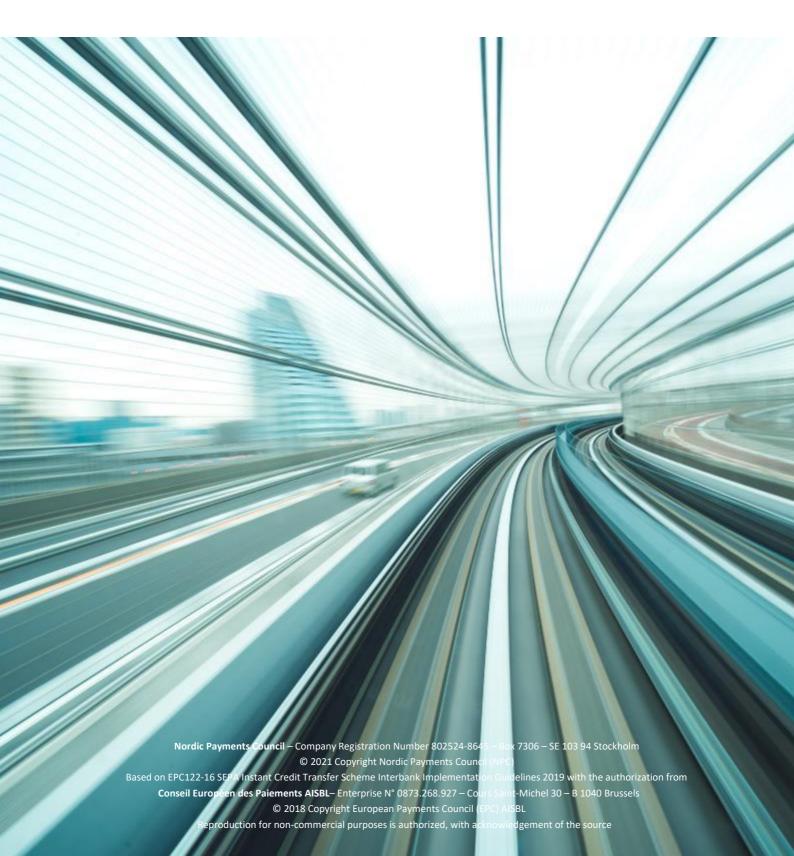


# NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER SCHEME INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

NPC012-01 / 2021 Version 1.1 / Date issued: 30 April 2021 / Date effective: 30 April 2021

## **Public**





# **Abstract**

This document sets out the rules for implementing the 2021 NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook based on version 2009 of the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 0. | Do   | ocume  | nt Information  | 4     |
|----|------|--------|---|-------|
|    | 0.1. | Refe   | erences   | 4     |
|    | 0.2. | Cha    | nge History   | 5     |
|    | 0.3. | Pur    | pose of Document  | 5     |
| 1. | Int  | troduc | tion  | 6     |
|    | 1.1. | Cov    | erage of the NPC Implementation Guidelines  | 6     |
|    | 1.2. | Use    | of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties                                   | 7     |
|    | 1.3. | Not    | ation Conventions   | 8     |
|    | 1.4. | Cha    | racter Set  | 9     |
|    | 1.5. | Gen    | eral Message Element Specifications   | 10    |
|    | 1.5  | 5.1.   | BIC   | 10    |
|    | 1.5  | 5.2.   | Currency  | 10    |
|    | 1.5  | 5.3.   | Alias or Proxy  | 10    |
|    | 1.5  | 5.4.   | Structured creditor references, e.g. OCR-reference  | 10    |
|    | 1.6. | Imp    | lementation of ISO 20022 XML rules  | 10    |
|    | 1.7. | Cha    | nge Over Date   | 10    |
| 2. | M    | andato | ory Bank-to-bank Messages   | 11    |
|    | 2.1. | Inte   | rbank Payment Dataset (DS-02)   | 11    |
|    | 2.1  | 1.1.   | Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)                                      | 11    |
|    | 2.2. | Neg    | ative and Positive Confirmation Message Dataset (DS-03)   | 34    |
|    | 2.2  | 2.1.   | Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)                                     | 34    |
|    | 2.2  | 2.2.   | Message Element Specifications  | 43    |
|    | 2.3. | Rec    | all of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-05)  | 45    |
|    | 2.3  | 3.1.   | Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)                                  | 45    |
|    | 2.3  | 3.2.   | Message Element Specifications  | 56    |
|    | 2.4. | Inte   | rbank Negative Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)                              | 57    |
|    | 2.4  | 4.1.   | Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)  | 57    |
|    | 2.4  | 4.2.   | Message Element Specifications  | 69    |
|    | 2.5. | Inte   | rbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)                              | 70    |
|    | 2.5  | 5.1.   | Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)   | 70    |
|    | 2.6. | Req    | uest for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst Transaction                                   | 86    |
|    | 2.6  | 6.1.   | Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)  | 86    |
|    | 2.7. | Dat    | aset for the NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator Bank (DS- | 07)96 |
|    | 2.7  | 7.1.   | Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)  | 96    |
|    | 2.8  | Ren    | uest for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)   | 103   |

## NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

|    | 2.8.  | .1.   | Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)                        | 103 |
|----|-------|-------|---|-----|
|    | 2.8.  | .2.   | Message Element Specifications  | 114 |
|    | 2.9.  | Inte  | rbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09)   | 115 |
|    | 2.9.  | .1.   | Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)                                  | 115 |
|    | 2.9.  | .2.   | Message Element Specifications  | 127 |
|    | 2.10. | Inte  | rbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09)           | 128 |
|    | 2.10  | 0.1.  | Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)                     | 128 |
|    | 2.11. | Req   | uest for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator                      | 144 |
|    | 2.13  | 1.1.  | Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)                              | 144 |
| 3. | List  | of ch | ranges in NPC Inst Credit Transfer Implementation Guidelines – Relative to 2021 v 1.0 | 154 |
|    | 3.1.  | List  | of changes v 1.1 relative to 2021 v1.0.2  | 154 |
|    | 3.2.  | List  | of changes v 1.0.2 relative to 2021 v 1.0.1   | 155 |
|    | 3.3.  | List  | of changes v 1.0.1 relative to 2021 v 1.0   | 156 |



# **0.** Document Information

## 0.1. References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

|      | Document<br>Number | Title  | Issued by:       |
|------|--------------------|--|------------------|
| [1]  | NPC010-01          | NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2019 Version 1.0                             | NPC              |
| [2]  | -                  | ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages, September 2009                      | <u>ISO 20022</u> |
| [3]  | ISO 3166           | Country Codes  | ISO              |
| [4]  | ISO 4217           | Currency Code List   | ISO              |
| [5]  | ISO 9362           | Business Identifier Codes (BIC)  | ISO              |
| [6]  | ISO 13616          | IBAN: International Bank Account Number  | ISO 1            |
| [7]  | ISO 11649          | Structured creditor reference to remittance information                                  | ISO              |
| [8]  | EPC230-15          | Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers |                  |
| [9]  | NPC100-01          | NPC Scheme currencies – currencies covered by the scheme                                 | NPC              |
| [10] | NPC014-01          | Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit<br>Transfer Scheme Rulebook | NPC              |

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See also <a href="http://www.swift.com/products/bic">http://www.swift.com/products/bic</a> registration/iban format registration



# 0.2. Change History

| Issue number | Dated      | Reason for revision   |
|--------------|------------|---|
| 2019 v0.9    | 2019-01-18 | DRAFT by Workstream Rulebook  |
| 2019 v0.91   | 2019-02-24 | Final version from P27-project handed over to the NPC   |
| 2020 v0.92   | 2019-03-25 | Updated version by the NPC with changes to terminology and nomenclature for the NPC.  |
| 2020 v0.93   | 2019-04-03 | Updated version by the NPC WG Rulebook.   |
| 2020 v0.99   | 2019-06-07 | First version for open consultation decided by the NPC Board.   |
| 2020 v0.991  | 2019-08-22 | Removal of words in 2.1.1. Returned table rows # 2.55-2.58 in 2.1.1. Change in table row # 2.30 in 2.1.1. Also, minor layout changes.             |
| 2020 v0.992  | 2020-03-12 | Update version based on Public Consultation of NCT Inst Rulebook and suggestions from the NCT & NCT Inst Working Group sent to SMC for decision.  |
| 2021 v1.0    | 2020-03-27 | Decided by NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 26 Mars 2020.  |
| 2021 v1.0.1  | 2020-08-18 | Updates suggested by NCT & NCT Inst WG and decided by the NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 10 June 2020. All changes listed in in chapter 3. |
| 2021 v1.0.2  | 2020-08-25 | Corrective update for ISO-code CashAccountType2 in a few messages related to SMC decision for version 1.0.1. All changes listed in in chapter 3.  |
| 2021 v1.1    | 2021-04-30 | Updates suggested by NCT & NCT Inst and decided by the NPC Scheme Management Committee (SMC) 13 April 2021.                                       |

# 0.3. Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the interbank ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the NPC instant credit transfers (NPC Inst) as defined in the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

# 1. Introduction

**Note:** In section 4.2.3. B of the NCT Inst Rulebook it is stated that "Participants are free to agree on a bilateral or multilateral basis with other Participants on a target maximum execution time of less than 10 seconds. This lower target maximum execution time only applies to those Participants that have concluded such agreement". In this context it is advised to use data elements 'Local Instrument', 'Category Purpose' or a combination of these data elements to uniquely identify transactions falling under such agreements.

This document sets out the NPC rules for implementing the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

| NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook   | ISO 20022 XML Message Standards  |
|---|--|
| DS-02 Interbank Payment Dataset   | FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)                                |
| DS-03 Confirmation Message  | Negative confirmation (RJCT) – FI to FI Payment<br>Status Report (pacs.002.001.03) |
|   | Positive confirmation (ACCP) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)    |
| DS-05 The Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset   | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request  |
|   | (camt.056.001.01)  |
| DS-06 Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset   | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)                   |
|   | Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)                                |
| DS-07 Dataset for the NCT Inst Transaction status investigation message sent by the Originator Bank | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)                                  |
| DS-08 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset  | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)                            |
| DS-09 Response to the Request for Recall by the<br>Originator Dataset                               | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)                   |
|   | Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)                                |
| Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.3.2.3)         | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)                                  |
|   | •  |

The Guidelines for the interbank credit transfer message standards are mandatory.

## 1.1. Coverage of the NPC Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the NPC Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making NPC core payments as defined in the NPC scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the NPC core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for interbank processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.



| Message elements from<br>the ISO messages corre-<br>sponding to Rulebook<br>requirements | Message elements that are man-<br>datory in the ISO messages or<br>needed for Processing  | Message elements<br>from the ISO mes-<br>sages available for<br>use by AOS within an<br>NPC Governance<br>framework | Message elements<br>from ISO messages<br>not applicable to<br>NPC |
|--|---|---|---|
| to be used as define to be used with North Rulebook)                                     | elines for NPC Core subset, identify- g elements ned in ISO PC usage rules (from or completing e used in a specific way for an AOS. | To be developed and documented by AOS Communities   | Not available for use in NPC pay-<br>ments                        |
|  | NPC Payments  |   |   |

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the NPC Core Mandatory Subset<sup>2</sup> of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by banks and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **NPC core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant NPC core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a governance framework to be defined by the NPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to NPC payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

## 1.2. Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties<sup>3</sup>

- NPC core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the NPC Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as NPC payments, but not as NPC core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing bank of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed bank receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which
  is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed bank, however, may reject
  the message for this reason.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The NPC Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the NPC core service.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.

Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

## 1.3. Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

| #    | NPC Mul | Message Element   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
|------|---------|---|--|--|
| 1.00 | 11      | Message root<br>+Group Header<br>++Sublevel 1<br>+++Sublevel 2                      | NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Yellow: Message Ele                       |  |
|      | 11      |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 1.01 | 11      | .1 Message root<br>+Group Header<br>++Sublevel 1<br>+++Sublevel 2<br>++++Sublevel 3 | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length (Yellow: Message Electory) | (Attribute used in Rulebook) (e.g. Only 'NPCA' is allowed.) ment that is part of the NPC Core Service) |
|      |         |   | NPC Code restrictions  | s  |
|      |         |   | NPCA   | NPC Payments must be executed following the NPC Payment scheme.  |
| 1.02 | 11      | Message root<br>+Group Header<br>++Sublevel 1<br>+++Sublevel 2<br>++++Sublevel 3    | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (White: Message Ele available for use in a                                      | ement that is not part of the Core Service but is NPC AOS)   |
| 1.0n | 01      | Message root<br>+Group Header<br>++Sublevel 1                                       | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Red: Message Elem  | ent that is not to be used in NPC Payments)  |

Figure 2

#### Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation
   Guidelines and are similar to those used in EPC's SCT Inst Implementation Guidelines. As a result, the Index numbers differ from the ones used in the relating ISO 20022 Message Definition
   Report, PDF version.
- Components of message elements that are not allowed in NPC payments or where no NPC requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.
- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the NPC Core Requirements, e.g.:
  - o 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
  - o 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
  - o 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
  - o 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

#### NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

The displayed NPC multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standards. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).

- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element contains subelements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.
- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the NPC Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
  - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-nn. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
  - When the message element relates to interbank processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
  - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for NPC payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific NPC Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
  - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in NPC Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.
  - When the message element is not available for use in NPC payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
  - The NPC length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relationships between components of a message element, for example, either component 1 or component 2 must be present, but not both (indicated, in empty lines without index number, in the column 4 with XML Tag 'xs:choice'). In such case, the choice is to be made between the two following sub-elements, if both are shaded yellow.

#### 1.4. Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- Banks must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- Banks cannot be required to support the full character set.

#### Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- Banks must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication and in addition to this, the Scandinavian characters and the @-sign, as follows:

```
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzåäöæø
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZÅÄÖÆØ
0123456789
/-?:().,'+@
Space
```

References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [8]:

#### NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

- Content is restricted to the Latin character set including the Scandinavian characters as defined above
- Content must not start or end with a '/'
- Content must not contain '//'s

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

## 1.5. General Message Element Specifications

## 1.5.1. BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (for the pacs.028 message).

## 1.5.2. Currency

Unlike the EPC SEPA Rulebook, the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Rulebook allows more than one currency. Currencies covered by the scheme are called 'Scheme currencies' and are listed in the reference document [9].

## 1.5.3. Alias or Proxy

In the Nordic payment market it is common that an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' is used to identify an Originator's and/or a Beneficiary's account. Therefore, ISO 20022 elements in the Debtor Account and Creditor Account sections are utilized in order to enable Originators to initiate their payment from – and to - an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' instead of an IBAN, and for Beneficiaries to still be able to collect payments through an 'Alias' or 'Proxy' instead of their IBAN. NPC usage is described in the NPC Credit Transfer Scheme Interbank Implementation Guideline in the Debtor Account and Creditor Account sections. For ease of use, National Account Number will be treated as an Alias, too. New attributes have been added to handle the rules regarding 'Alias' and 'Proxy': AT-25 for Beneficiary alias/proxy and AT-11 for Originator alias/proxy.

## 1.5.4. Structured creditor references, e.g. OCR-reference

In the NPC payment market there is a legacy to use one of the existing OCR references as a 'structured creditor reference'. An OCR-reference can only be used in combination with a corresponding 'Alias', where the Alias registry holds information regarding the validation rule for the reference. Therefore, when customers (Originators) has entered an OCR-reference it is mandatory that the Originator Bank (Debtor Bank) validates the 'structured creditor reference' thru checking the rule for validation connected to the 'Alias' to ensure the correctness of the OCR-reference.

## 1.6. Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

## 1.7. Change Over Date

As from the change-over date, receiving banks may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

# 2. Mandatory Bank-to-bank Messages

## 2.1. Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02)

# 2.1.1. Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)

The message is used to transport the Payment instruction from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for single payment instructions only.

**Note:** The use of NPC Credit Transfer Inst is implied by element 'Local Instrument' being mandatory and 'Code' set to 'INST' (Instant Credit Transfer) only.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                           |                         | Interbank Payment   |
|-----|------|---|-------------------------|---|
|     | Mult |   |                         | NPC Core Requirements   |
|     |      | Document                                  | XML Tag                 | Document  |
|     |      |   | Туре                    | Document  |
|     | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | ISO Name                | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   |
|     |      |   | ISO Definition          | The FI2FI Customer Credit Transfer message is   |
|     |      |   |                         | sent by the debtor's agent to the creditor's agent, di-   |
|     |      |   |                         | rectly or through other agents and/or a payment   |
|     |      |   |                         | clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor's account to a creditor. |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | FIToFICstmrCdtTrf   |
|     |      |   | Type                    | FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV02   |
| 1.0 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | ISO Name                | Group Header  |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition          | Set of characteristics shared by all individual trans-  |
|     |      | 1   |                         | actions included in the message.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | GrpHdr  |
|     |      |   | Type                    | GroupHeader33   |
| 1.1 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | ISO Name                | Message Identification  |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition          | Point to point reference, as assigned by the instruct-  |
|     |      | ++Message Identification                  |                         | ing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to   |
|     |      |   |                         | unambiguously identify the message.<br>Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that       |
|     |      |   |                         | MessageIdentification is unique per instructed  |
|     |      |   |                         | party for a pre-agreed period.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | MsgId   |
|     |      |   | Type                    | Max35Text   |
|     |      |   | ISO Length              | 135   |
|     |      |   | NPC Length              | 135   |
| 1.2 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | ISO Name                | Creation Date Time  |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition          | Date and time at which the message was created.   |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time                      | XML Tag                 | CreDtTm   |
| 1.3 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | Type<br>ISO Name        | ISODateTime Batch Booking   |
| 1.3 | 01   | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition          | Identifies whether a single entry per individual  |
|     |      | ++Batch Booking                           | 150 Definition          | transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the   |
|     |      | - Button Booking                          |                         | amounts of all transactions within the group of a   |
|     |      |   |                         | message is requested.   |
|     |      |   |                         | Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not or-   |
|     |      |   |                         | der a possible batch booking.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | BtchBookg   |
| 1.4 |      | THE TIG . G . I'V TO . G . LION           | Type                    | BatchBookingIndicator   |
| 1.4 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | NPC Usage Rule(s)       | The number of transactions is limited to one.   |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the                       |
|     |      | Transactions                              | 150 Definition          | message.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | NbOfTxs   |
|     |      |   | Type                    | Max15NumericText  |
|     |      |   | Pattern                 | [0-9]{1,15}   |
| 1.5 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02       | ISO Name                | Control Sum   |
| 1.5 | 01   | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition          | Total of all individual amounts included in the   |
|     |      | ++Control Sum                             | 200 20111111011         | message, irrespective of currencies.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                 | CtrlSum   |
|     |      |   | Туре                    | DecimalNumber   |
|     |      |   | NPC FractDigits         | 17  |
|     |      |   | TotalDigits             | 18  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   |   | Interbank Payment   |
|------|------|---|---|---|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 1.6  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Total Interbank Settlement Amount               | NPC Usage Rule(s)   | Mandatory Only one of the 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document NPC014- 01 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants. |
|      |      |   | NPC Format Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits | The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Total Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.  TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2  |
|      |      |   | TotalDigits   | 18  |
| 1.7  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header  | NPC Inclusive<br>NPC Rulebook   | 0.01 99999999999999999999999999999999   |
|      |      | ++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                        | Mandatory Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt  |
|      |      |   | Type  | ISODate   |
| 1.8  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 1.9  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Settlement Method  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                    | Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.  Settlement Method  Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.  SttlmMtd  SettlementMethod1Code   |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restriction  |   |
|      |      |   | CLRG  | ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.  |
|      |      |   | INDA  | InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.  |
|      |      |   | INGA  | InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.   |
| 1.10 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Settlement Account | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                    | Only 'Identification' is allowed.  Settlement Account A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.  SttlmAcct CashAccount16   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   |  | Interbank Payment   |
|------|------|---|--|---|
|      | Mult | -   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 1.11 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Clearing System                            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                  | Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice  |
| 1.12 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructing Reimbursement Agent            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                       | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt   |
| 1.13 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructing Reimbursement Agent<br>Account | Type ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type             | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its ser- vicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 1.14 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructed Reimbursement Agent             | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                       | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt |
| 1.15 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructed Reimbursement Agent<br>Account  | Type ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type             | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its ser- vicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 1.16 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Third Reimbursement Agent                  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                  | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 1.17 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Third Reimbursement Agent Account          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                  | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 1.18 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation21  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   |   | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|---|---|--|
| "    | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 1.19 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Instruction Priority             | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code   |
| 1.20 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Clearing Channel                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code   |
| 1.21 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Service Level                    | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   |  |
| 1.22 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Service Level<br>++++Code        | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | xs:choice  AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme Only 'NPCA' is allowed Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 4 1 4 |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restriction NPCA   | Nordic Payments Council Area,, payments must be executed following the NPC Schemes.  |
| 1.23 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Service Level<br>++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length  | Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135   |
| 1.24 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Local Instrument                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.  LcIInstrument2Choice  |
| 1.25 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Local Instrument<br>++++Code     | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length  NPC Code Restriction | xs:choice  AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme Only 'Inst' is allowed. Code Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code 1 35 1 35                           |



| "    | NPC- |   |                                   | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| #    | Mult |   |                                   | NPC Core Requirements  |
|      |      |   | INST                              | Instant Credit Transfer  |
|      |      |   |                                   | Transaction is related to an Instant Credit<br>Transfer.   |
|      |      |   |                                   | Use case example: NPC Instant Credit Transfer (NPC Inst)   |
| 1.26 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                          | Proprietary  |
|      |      | +Group Header   | ISO Definition                    | Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary   |
|      |      | ++Payment Type Information<br>+++Local Instrument   |                                   | code.  |
|      |      | ++++Proprietary   | XML Tag                           | Prtry  |
|      |      |   | Type                              | Max35Text  |
|      |      |   | ISO Length                        | 135  |
|      |      |   | NPC Length                        | 1 35   |
| 1.27 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Payment Type Information<br>+++Category Purpose | NPC Rulebook<br>NPC Usage Rule(s) | AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If provided by the Originator the Originator Bank, must forward the 'Category Purpose' to the Beneficiary Bank.   |
|      |      |   | ISO Name ISO Definition           | Category Purpose Specifies the high-level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the pay- |
|      |      |   |                                   | ment chain.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                           | CtgyPurp   |
|      |      |   | Type                              | CategoryPurpose1Choice   |
| 1.28 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                 | Only BIC is allowed  |
|      |      | +Group Header<br>++Instructing Agent  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition        | Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to  |
|      |      | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I   | 150 Delimition                    | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                           | InstgAgt   |
|      |      |   | Type                              | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 1.29 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                 | Only BIC is allowed.   |
|      |      | +Group Header<br>++Instructed Agent   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition        | Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in   |
|      |      | TTHISHUCIEU Agent   | XML Tag                           | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|      |      |   | Type                              | InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 2.0  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                 | Only one occurrence is allowed.  |
| 2.0  | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Name                          | Credit Transfer Transaction Information  |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition                    | Set of elements providing information specific to  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                           | the individual credit transfer(s).<br>CdtTrfTxInf  |
|      |      |   | Туре                              | Credit Transfer Transaction Information 11   |
| 2.1  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                          | Payment Identification   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Payment Identification                                      | ISO Definition                    | Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                           | PmtId  |
|      |      |   | Туре                              | PaymentIdentification3   |



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

|     | NPC- | Message Element  |  | Interbank Payment   |
|-----|------|--|--|---|
| #   | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 2.2 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Payment Identification<br>+++Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition  | Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.  Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.  InstrId  |
|     |      |  | Type<br>ISO Length<br>NPC Length   | Max35Text<br>135<br>135   |
| 2.3 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Payment Identification<br>+++End To End Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction.  A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, 'NOTPROVIDED' must be used. End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.  Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.  Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.  EndToEndId Max35Text 135 135 |
| 2.4 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification          | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NPC Inst Transaction message.  Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.  Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.  Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.  Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.  TxId  Max35Text  135  135   |
| 2.5 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Payment Identification<br>+++Clearing System Reference  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                  | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 135 135  |



| ш    | NPC- | Message Element  |   | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
| #    | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.6  |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s)  NPC Format Rule(s)  ISO Name    | NPC Core Requirements  AT-04 Amount of the Inst Credit Transfer in one of the 'Scheme Currencies'. Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document NPC014-01 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the NPC Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing |
|      |      |  | XML Tag   | agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 9999999999999999  |
| 2.7  | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Settlement Priority         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                 | Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. SttlmPrty Priority3Code   |
| 2.8  | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Settlement Time Indication  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                 | Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1   |
| 2.9  | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Settlement Time Request     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                 | Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. SttlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2   |
| 2.10 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Acceptance Date Time        | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-50 Time Stamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory  The Timestamp must be unambiguous and at least include seconds. Only UTC time format or local time with UTC offset format can be used  Acceptance Date Time  Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.  Acceptace Time  |
| 2.11 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Pooling Adjustment Date     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                 | Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate   |



| Mult   Second   Sec   |      | NPC- | Message Element                          |                      | Interbank Payment   |
|--|------|------|--|----------------------|---|
| 2.12   0.1   FITo FICustomer Credit Transet v02   1.5   1.   | #    |      |  |                      |   |
|  | 2.12 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name             | -   |
| SAML Tag   Type   APC PractDigits   Street Policy   Street P   |      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information |                      | Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initi-        |
| 2.13   0.1   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information +Exchange Rate   ISO Mame   So Definition   +Exchange Rate   ISO Mame   So Definition   +Exchange Rate   ISO Definit   |      |      |  | XML Tag              |   |
| 2.13   0.1   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information +Exchange Rate   SO Definition   Fito FiCustomer Credit Transfer Transaction Information +Charge Bearer   SO Definition   So Name   Exchange Rate   Factor used to convert an amount from one currency was bought with another currency.   XML Tag   Type   RaseOneRate   NPC FreedDigits   11   SO Name   So Definition     |      |      |  |                      |   |
| So Name  |      |      |  | TotalDigits          |   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information   |      |      |  | NPC Inclusive        | 0.01 99999999999999   |
| 2.14   1.1   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | 2.13 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information |                      | Factor used to convert an amount from one cur-<br>rency into another. This reflects the price at<br>which one currency was bought with another cur- |
| 2.14   11   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information   ++Charge Bearer   SO Definition   SIGN Name   ISO Name   ISO Definition   Horizonal Harding Agent   Agent Intermediary Agent I   SO Name   ISO Name   ISO Name   ISO Definition   Trype   Charges Information   Horizonal Hardinary Agent I   SO Name   ISO Name   ISO Name   ISO Definition   Trype   Charges Information   Horizonal Hardinary   Trype   Charges Information   Horizonal Hardinary   Horizonal Hardinar     |      |      |  | XML Tag              |   |
| 2.14   1.1   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   |      |      |  |                      |   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer    SO Definition   Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.     XML Tag   |      |      |  |                      |   |
| ++Charge Bearer  | 2.14 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | NPC Usage Rule(s)    | 'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used.  |
| charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.  XML Tag ChrgBr Type Charge BearerType   Code  NPC Code Restrictions  SHAR Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.  SLEV To be used in connection with interbank fee  180 Name Charges Information   180 Definition   180 Definit |      |      |  | 2001100              |   |
| SHAR   ChrgBr   Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.   |      |      | ++Charge Bearer                          | 1SO Definition       | charges associated with the processing of the   |
| Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.   |      |      |  | XML Tag              |   |
| SHAR   Charges to be based on shared principle, shared between Debtor and Creditor.  |      |      |  | _                    |   |
| 2.15   0n   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   H-Charges Information   H-Previous Instructing Agent Account   H-Previous Instructing Agent Intermediary Agent I   Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.   H-Previous Instructing Agent Intermediary Agent Intermedia     |      |      |  | NPC Code Restriction | ons   |
| 2.15   0n   FTTo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 + Credit Transfer Transaction Information + Charges Information   FTTO FICustomer Credit Transfer Transaction Information + Credit Transfer Transaction Information + Previous Instructing Agent   SO Name   SO Definition   Type   Transfer Transaction Information + Previous Instructing Agent   SO Name   SO Definition   SO Definition   Type   BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |      |      |  | SHAR                 |   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information ++Charges Information ++Charges Information ++Charges Information ++Charges Information ++Charges Information  XML Tag ChrgsInf ChargesInformation ChrgsInf ChargesInformation  ChrgsInf ChargesInformation  Previous Instructing Agent  SSO Definition  FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent  SSO Name ISO Name ISO Definition  ISO Name ISO Definition  FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account  SML Tag Type  SSO Name ISO Definition  Type  SSO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  SSO Name ISO Definition  SSO Name ISO Definition  Type  SSO Name ISO Definition  Intermediary Agent 1  Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent  Usage: If more than one intermediary Agent i bracken the DebtorAgent and the Intermediary Agent 2  IntrmyAgt1  Intermediary Agent 1  Agent between the DebtorAgent and the Intermediary Agent 2  IntrmyAgt1  Intermediary Agent 1  Intermediary Agent 1 Account  Intermediary Agent 1 Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing agent are immediated by rice to the instructing agent.  Previous Instructing Agent  Previous Instructing Agent  Intermediary Agent 1  Agent between the DebtorAgent and the Intermediary Agent 2  IntrmyAgt1  Intermediary Agent 1  Intermediary Agent 1 Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing Agent in the payment chain.  IntrmyAgt1Acct   |      |      |  | SLEV                 | To be used in connection with interbank fee   |
| 2.16   01   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent   SO Name   SO Definition   +Trevious Instructing Agent Account   +T     | 2.15 | 0n   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information |                      | Provides information on the charges to be paid<br>by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment  |
| 2.16   0.1   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   |      |      |  | XML Tag              |   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent  |      |      |  |                      |   |
| ++Previous Instructing Agent    SML Tag Type   | 2.16 | 01   |  |                      |   |
| 2.17   01   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information   +Previous Instructing Agent Account   ISO Definition   Horizontal Intermediary Agent account   Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.   PrvsInstgAgtAcct   CashAccount16  |      |      |  | XML Tag              | PrvsInstgAgt  |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account    SO Definition   Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.   SML Tag  | 2.17 | 0 1  | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      |                      |   |
| 2.18 01 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1  2.19 01 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information +Intermediary Agent 1  2.19 01 FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account  XML Tag Type  Intermediary Agent 1Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct   | 2.17 |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information |                      | Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent  |
| 2.18   01   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1   ISO Definition   IsO Definition   IsO Definition   IsO Definition   Intermediary Agent 1   Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.   Usage: If more than one intermediary Agent 1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the Intermediary Agent2.   IntrmyAgt1   BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4     2.19   01   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1 Account   IsO Definition   Intermediary Agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.   IntrmyAgt1Acct   Int       |      |      |  | XML Tag              |   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1  ISO Definition  Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.  Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.  IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  ISO Name ISO Name ISO Definition  FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account  ISO Definition  Magent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.  Usage: If more than one intermediary Agent 1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the Intermediary Agent 2.  IntrmyAgt1  Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.  IntrmyAgt1Acct  | 2.10 | 0.1  |  |                      |   |
| present, then Intermediary Agent 1 identifies the agent between the Debtor Agent and the Intermediary Agent 2.  XML Tag  | 2.18 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information |                      | Agent between the debtor's agent and the credi-   |
| 2.19 01 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account  ISO Name ISO Definition  Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.  XML Tag  Intermediary Agent 1Account Intermediary A   |      |      |  | U                    | present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1                                |
| ++Intermediary Agent 1Account intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.  XML Tag IntrmyAgt1Acct  | 2.19 | 01   |  | ISO Name             | Intermediary Agent 1Account   |
| payment chain.  XML Tag IntrmyAgt1Acct   |      |      |  | ISO Definition       |   |
|  |      |      |  | NAME OF              | payment chain.  |
|  |      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type      | IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount16  |



|      | NIDO         | Message Element   |                            | Intorhouls Dormont  |
|------|--------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| #    | NPC-<br>Mult | Wiessage Element  |                            | Interbank Payment   |
|      |              |   |                            | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 2.20 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Intermediary Agent 2  |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Agent between the debtor's agent and the credi-                                   |
|      |              | ++Intermediary Agent 2  |                            | tor's agent.  |
|      |              |   |                            | Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are                                   |
|      |              |   |                            | present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the                                   |
|      |              |   |                            | agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the                                      |
|      |              |   |                            | IntermediaryAgent3.   |
|      |              |   | XML Tag                    | IntrmyAgt2  |
| 2.21 | 0 1          | EIE EIG ( G I'v E C MO)   | Type                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                      |
| 2.21 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Intermediary Agent 2Account<br>Unambiguous identification of the account of the   |
|      |              | ++Intermediary Agent 2Account   | 180 Definition             | intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the                                |
|      |              | ++Intermediary Agent 2Account   |                            | payment chain.  |
|      |              |   | XML Tag                    | IntrmyAgt2Acct  |
|      |              |   | Type                       | CashAccount16   |
| 2.22 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Intermediary Agent 3  |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Agent between the debtor's agent and the credi-                                   |
|      |              | ++Intermediary Agent 3  |                            | tor's agent.  |
|      |              |   |                            | II ICI . 1' A . 2'  |
|      |              |   |                            | Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the |
|      |              |   |                            | Intermediary Agent 2 and the Creditor Agent.                                      |
|      |              |   | XML Tag                    | IntrmyAgt3  |
|      |              |   | Type                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                      |
| 2.23 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Intermediary Agent 3Account   |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                                  |
|      |              | ++Intermediary Agent 3Account   |                            | intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the                                |
|      |              |   |                            | payment chain.  |
|      |              |   | XML Tag                    | IntrmyAgt3Acct  |
| 2.24 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | Type<br>ISO Name           | CashAccount16   |
| 2.24 | 01           | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to                    |
|      |              | ++Ultimate Debtor   | 150 Definition             | the (ultimate) creditor.  |
|      |              | Tremate Bestor  | XML Tag                    | UltmtDbtr   |
|      |              |   | Туре                       | PartyIdentification32   |
| 2.25 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook               | AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party.                                     |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | NPC Format Rule(s)         | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                     |
|      |              | ++Ultimate Debtor   | ISO Name                   | Name  |
|      |              | +++Name   | ISO Definition             | Name by which a party is known and which is                                       |
|      |              |   | VMI Too                    | usually used to identify that party.  |
|      |              |   | XML Tag<br>Type            | Nm<br>Max140Text  |
|      |              |   | ISO Length                 | 1140  |
|      |              |   | NPC Length                 | 170   |
| 2.26 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Postal Address  |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Information that locates and identifies a specific                                |
|      |              | ++Ultimate Debtor   |                            | address, as defined by postal services.   |
|      |              | +++Postal Address   | XML Tag                    | PstlAdr   |
| 2.25 | 0 1          | EIM DIG   | Type                       | Postal Address6   |
| 2.27 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook               | AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Ref-                                  |
|      |              | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Ultimate Debtor                   | ISO Name                   | erence Party. Identification  |
|      |              | +++Identification   | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Unique and unambiguous identification of a  |
|      |              | 1 1 Identification  | 100 Definition             | party.  |
|      |              |   | XML Tag                    | Id  |
|      |              |   | Type                       | Party6Choice  |
|      | 11           |   | XML Tag                    | xs:choice   |



|      | NPC- | Message Element   |                            | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|---|----------------------------|--|
| #    | Mult | _   |                            | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.28 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other'   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | TOO N                      | is allowed.  |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Debtor   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Organisation Identification  |
|      |      | +++Identification<br>++++Organisation Identification                            | 180 Definition             | Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Organisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'.        |
|      |      | ++++Organisation identification   | XML Tag                    | OrgId  |
|      |      |   | Type                       | OrganisationIdentification4  |
| 2.29 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occur-   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | 0 ( )                      | rence of 'Other' is allowed.   |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Debtor   | ISO Name                   | Private Identification   |
|      |      | +++Identification   | ISO Definition             | Unique and unambiguous identification of a per-  |
|      |      | ++++Private Identification  | */ * / F / F               | son, e.g. 'Personnummer'.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | PrvtId Person Identification 5   |
| 2.30 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | Type<br>ISO Name           | PersonIdentification5 Country Of Residence   |
| 2.30 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Country of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a                     |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Debtor   | 150 Definition             | person's home). In the case of a company, it is  |
|      |      | +++Country Of Residence   |                            | the country from which the affairs of that com-  |
|      |      |   |                            | pany are directed.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | CtryOfRes  |
|      |      |   | Type                       | CountryCode  |
|      |      |   | Pattern                    | $[A-Z]{2,2}$   |
| 2.31 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Contact Details  |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact  |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Debtor   |                            | the party.   |
|      |      | +++Contact Details  | XML Tag                    | CtctDtls   |
|      |      |   | Туре                       | ContactDetails2  |
| 2.32 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Initiating Party   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can  |
|      |      | ++Initiating Party  |                            | be either the debtor or a party<br>that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the     |
|      |      |   |                            | debtor.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | InitgPty   |
|      |      |   | Туре                       | PartyIdentification32  |
| 2.33 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Debtor   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Party that owes an amount of money to the (ulti-   |
|      |      | ++Debtor  |                            | mate) creditor.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | Dbtr   |
| 2.24 | 1 1  | EIT- EICt C 1'/E C VO   | Type                       | PartyIdentification32  |
| 2.34 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Pule(s)          | AT-02 Name of the Originator.  |
|      |      | ++Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor                           | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length                                     |
|      |      | +++Name   | ISO Name                   | Name is timited to 70 characters in length Name  |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition             | Name by which a party is known and which is  |
|      |      |   |                            | usually used to identify that party.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | Nm   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | Max140Text   |
|      |      |   | ISO Length                 | 1 140  |
| 2.7. |      |   | NPC Length                 | 1 70   |
| 2.35 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook               | AT-03 Address of the Originator  |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor                            | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific                          |
|      |      | +++Postal Address   | 130 Delilliuon             | Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. |
|      |      | THE OSIGN FIGURESS  | XML Tag                    | PstlAdr  |
|      |      |   | Type                       | Postal Address 6   |
| 2.36 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Address Type   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Identifies the nature of the postal address.   |
|      |      | ++Debtor  | XML Tag                    | AdrTp  |
|      |      | +++Postal Address   | Туре                       | AddressType2Code   |
|      |      | ++++Address Type  |                            |  |



|      | NPC- | Message Element  |   | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
| #    | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.37 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Department           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 170 I70  |
| 2.38 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Sub Department       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 70 I 70   |
| 2.39 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Street Name          | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                    | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 70 I 70   |
| 2.40 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Building Number      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 16 1 16  |
| 2.41 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Post Code            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.  PstCd Max16Text 1 16 I 16                                       |
| 2.42 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Town Name            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 2.43 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 35 I 35  |
| 2.44 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Country              | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern                                  | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}  |
| 2.45 | 02   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Debtor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Address Line         | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only two occurrences are allowed.  Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.  AdrLine Max70Text 1 70 1 70 |



|          | NPC- | Message Element   |                                     | Interbank Payment  |
|----------|------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| #        | Mult | _   |                                     | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.46     | - 1  | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook                        |  |
| 2.46     | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Name                            | AT-10 Originator's Identification Code. Identification   |
|          |      | ++Debtor  | ISO Definition                      | Unique and unambiguous identification of a   |
|          |      | +++Identification   | 150 Delimiton                       | party.   |
|          |      | +++identification   | XML Tag                             | Id   |
|          |      |   | Type                                | Party6Choice   |
|          | 11   |   | XML Tag                             | xs:choice  |
| 2.47     |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other'   |
| <u> </u> | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | THE C COMPC ILLUIC(S)               | is allowed.  |
|          |      | ++Debtor  | ISO Name                            | Organisation Identification  |
|          |      | +++Identification   | ISO Definition                      | Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Or-  |
|          |      | ++++Organisation Identification   |                                     | ganisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'.  |
|          |      | - G   | XML Tag                             | OrgId  |
|          |      |   | Type                                | OrganisationIdentification4  |
| 2.48     | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occur-   |
|          |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | 0 ()                                | rence of 'Other' is allowed.   |
|          |      | ++Debtor  | ISO Name                            | Private Identification   |
|          |      | +++Identification   | ISO Definition                      | Unique and unambiguous identification of a per-  |
|          |      | ++++Private Identification  |                                     | son, e.g. 'Personnummer'.  |
|          |      |   | XML Tag                             | PrvtId   |
|          |      |   | Туре                                | PersonIdentification5  |
| 2.49     | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                            | Country Of Residence   |
|          |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition                      | Country in which a person resides (the place of a  |
|          |      | ++Debtor  |                                     | person's home). In the case of a company, it is  |
|          |      | +++Country Of Residence   |                                     | the country from which the affairs of that com-  |
|          |      |   |                                     | pany are directed.   |
|          |      |   | XML Tag                             | CtryOfRes  |
|          |      |   | Туре                                | CountryCode  |
|          |      |   | Pattern                             | [A-Z]{2,2}   |
| 2.50     | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                            | Contact Details  |
|          |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition                      | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact  |
|          |      | ++Debtor  | 773 #F (E)                          | the party.   |
|          |      | +++Contact Details  | XML Tag                             | CtctDtls   |
| 2.51     |      | THE THE C. LINE   | Type                                | ContactDetails2  |
| 2.51     | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Rulebook                        | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Origina-  |
|          |      |   | NDC II D-1-/-)                      | tor.   |
|          |      | ++Debtor Account  | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|          |      |   | ICO Nama                            | Debtor Account   |
|          |      |   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition          |  |
|          |      |   | 180 Delillition                     | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a |
|          |      |   |                                     | result of the transaction.   |
|          |      |   | XML Tag                             | DbtrAcct   |
|          |      |   | Type                                | CashAccount16  |
| 2.51.1   | 1 1  | EIT- EIC  | NPC Rulebook                        | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the   |
| 2.21.1   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | 111 C Ruicoon                       | Originator.  |
|          |      | ++ Debtor Account   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Mandatory  |
|          |      | +++Identification   | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|          |      | TTTICHIHICAHOH  | ISO Name                            | Debtor Account   |
|          |      |   | ISO Definition                      | Unambiguous identification of the account of the   |
|          |      |   |                                     | debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a  |
|          |      |   |                                     | result of the transaction.   |
|          |      |   | XML Tag                             | Id   |
|          |      |   | Type                                | AccountIdentification4Choice   |
|          | 11   |   | XML Tag                             | xs:choice  |
|          |      | ı   |                                     |  |



Message Element **Interbank Payment** Mult **NPC Core Requirements** AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the 2.51.2 1..1 NPC Rulebook FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 Originator. +Credit Transfer Transaction Information NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory ++ Debtor Account Only IBAN is allowed. +++Identification ISO Name Debtor Account ++++IBAN **ISO Definition** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. XML Tag **IBAN** IBAN2007Identifier Type Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. 2.51.3 0..0 NPC Rulebook FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 NPC Usage Rule(s) Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ISO Name **Debtor Account** ++ Debtor Account **ISO Definition** Unambiguous identification of the account of the +++Identification debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a ++++Other result of the transaction. XML Tag Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 Type 2.51.4 0..1 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 NPC Rule Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is +Credit Transfer Transaction Information used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-++ Debtor Account 11 that is used. ISO Name +++Type Type **ISO Definition** Specifies the nature, or use of the account. XML Tag Type CashAccountType2 XML Tag 1..1 xs:choice 2.51.5 0..0 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 NPC Rule Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed. +Credit Transfer Transaction Information **ISO Name** ++ Debtor Account Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as +++Type published in an external Cash Account Type code ++++Code XML Tag Cd Type CashAccountType4Code **ISO** Length 4 NPC Length 2.51.6 1..1 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is +Credit Transfer Transaction Information used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of ++ Debtor Account 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, +++Type ++++Proprietary Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary ISO Name **ISO Definition** Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text **ISO** Length 1..35 NPC Length 1...35 2.51.7 0..1 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 NPC Rulebook AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the +Credit Transfer Transaction Information Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy. ++ Debtor Account ISO Name Name +++Name **ISO Definition** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. XML Tag Nm Max70Text Type ISO Length 1..70

NPC Length

1.. 70



|      | NPC- | Message Element                          |                            | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|--|----------------------------|--|
| #    | Mult | _  |                            | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.52 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-06 BIC of the Originator Bank.  |
| 2.32 | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only BIC is allowed.   |
|      |      | ++Debtor Agent                           | ISO Name                   | Debtor Agent   |
|      |      | 8  | ISO Definition             | Financial institution servicing an account for the                               |
|      |      |  |                            | debtor.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | DbtrAgt  |
|      |      |  | Туре                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                     |
| 2.53 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name                   | Debtor Agent Account   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                                 |
|      |      | ++Debtor Agent Account                   |                            | debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment                               |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | chain. DbtrAgtAcct   |
|      |      |  | Type                       | CashAccount16  |
| 2.54 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-23 The BIC of the Beneficiary Bank.   |
| 2.54 | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only BIC is allowed.   |
|      |      | ++Creditor Agent                         | ISO Name                   | Creditor Agent   |
|      |      | g  | ISO Definition             | Financial institution servicing an account for the                               |
|      |      |  |                            | creditor.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | CdtrAgt  |
|      |      |  | Type                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                     |
| 2.55 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name                   | Creditor Agent Account   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                                 |
|      |      | ++Creditor Agent Account                 |                            | creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a                                 |
|      |      |  |                            | credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.                |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | CdtrAgtAcct  |
|      |      |  | Type                       | CashAccount16  |
| 2.56 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name                   | Creditor   |
| 2.00 | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Definition             | Party to which an amount of money is due.  |
|      |      | ++Creditor                               | XML Tag                    | Cdtr   |
|      |      |  | Type                       | PartyIdentification32  |
| 2.57 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary.   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      | ++Creditor                               |                            | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                    |
|      |      | +++Name                                  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Name   |
|      |      |  | 180 Definition             | Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | Nm   |
|      |      |  | Type                       | Max140Text   |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 1140   |
|      |      |  | NPC Length                 | 170  |
| 2.58 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary.  |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Name                   | Postal Address   |
|      |      | ++Creditor                               | ISO Definition             | Information that locates and identifies a specific                               |
|      |      | +++Postal Address                        | VMI Too                    | address, as defined by postal services.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type            | PstlAdr<br>PostalAddress6  |
| 2.59 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name                   | Address Type   |
| 2.37 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Identifies the nature of the postal address.                                     |
|      |      | ++Creditor                               | XML Tag                    | AdrTp  |
|      |      | +++Postal Address                        | Туре                       | AddressType2Code   |
|      |      | ++++Address Type                         |                            |  |
| 2.60 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02      | ISO Name                   | Department   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Definition             | Identification of a division of a large organisation                             |
|      |      | ++Creditor                               |                            | or building.   |
|      |      | +++Postal Address                        | XML Tag                    | Dept   |
|      |      | ++++Department                           | Type                       | Max70Text  |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 170  |
|      | 1    |  | NPC Length                 | 170  |



| 2.61   0.1   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer VO2 + Credit Transfer Transaction Information + H**-Postal Address  |      | NPC- |  |  | Interbank Payment   |
|--|------|------|--|--|---|
| + Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Postal Address ++++Sub Department  2.62 2.63 2.63 2.63 2.64 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.61 2.62 2.63 2.63 2.63 2.64 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.61 2.61 2.62 2.63 2.63 2.63 2.64 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.68 2.68 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.61 2.61 2.62 2.63 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.65 2.66 2.67 2.67 2.67 2.68 2.68 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.60 2.60 2.61 2.67 2.61 2.67 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.60 2.61 2.65 2.60 2.61 2.65 2.67 2.67 2.68 2.68 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69 2.69   | #    | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| Section   Street Name   Street Name   Street Name   Name of a street or thoroughfare.   Street Name   Street Name   Street Name   Name of a street or thoroughfare.   Street Name   Street Name   Street Name   Name of a street or thoroughfare.   Street Name   Street Nam | 2.61 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Definition  XML Tag  Type ISO Length                           | Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 70  |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information   | 2.62 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length                    | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 70   |
| 2.64   01   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer VO2 + Credit Transfer Transaction Information + Creditor + Cre   | 2.63 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                   | Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.  BldgNb  Max16Text 116   |
| 2.65   01   FITO FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Postal Address ++++Town Name   Type   SO Definition   So Defini   | 2.64 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                   | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 16  |
| 2.66   01   FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02  | 2.65 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                   | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 35  |
| 2.67 01 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02  | 2.66 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                   | Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 35   |
| +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line  ISO Name ISO Definition Information that locates and identifies a spec address, as defined by postal services, present in free format text.  XML Tag AdrLine Type Max70Text ISO Length 1 70  NPC Length 1 70  2.69  O1 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  NPC Rulebook ISO Name Information Information that locates and identifies a spec address, as defined by postal services, present in free format text.  XML Tag AdrLine Type Max70Text ISO Length 1 70  NPC Rulebook ISO Name Identification Code. Identification  | 2.67 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                               | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode  |
| 2.69 01 FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information   NPC Rulebook   AT-24 Beneficiary Identification Code.   ISO Name   Identification   | 2.68 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor<br>+++Postal Address<br>++++Address Line | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length | Only two occurrences are allowed.  Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.  AdrLine Max70Text 1 70 |
| ++Creditor +++Identification  ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.  XML Tag Id Party6Choice  | 2.69 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag                       | Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id   |
| 11 XML Tag xs:choice   |      | 11   |  |  |   |



|        | NPC-   | Message Element   |  | Interbank Payment   |
|--------|--|---|--|---|
| #      | Mult   |   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 2.70   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other is allowed.   |
|        |  | ++Creditor  | ISO Name   | Organisation Identification   |
|        |  | +++Identification   | ISO Definition   | Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Or-   |
|        |  | ++++Organisation Identification   | 100 Delimition   | ganisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'.   |
|        |  | The Organisation Identification   | XML Tag  | OrgId   |
|        |  |   | Type   | OrganisationIdentification4   |
| 2.71   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occur-  |
|        |  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  |  | rence of 'Other' is allowed.  |
|        |  | ++Creditor  | ISO Name   | Private Identification  |
|        |  | +++Identification   | ISO Definition   | Unique and unambiguous identification of a per-   |
|        |  | ++++Private Identification  |  | son, e.g. 'Personnummer'.   |
|        |  |   | XML Tag  | PrvtId  |
|        |  |   | Type   | PersonIdentification5   |
| 2.72   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name   | Country Of Residence  |
|        |  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition   | Country in which a person resides (the place of a   |
|        |  | ++Creditor  |  | person's home). In the case of a company, it is   |
|        |  | +++Country Of Residence   |  | the country from which the affairs of that com-   |
|        |  |   | NAME OF A  | pany are directed.  |
|        |  |   | XML Tag  | CtryOfRes<br>CountryCode  |
|        |  |   | Type<br>Pattern  | [A-Z]{2,2}  |
|        |  |   |  |   |
| 2.73   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name   | Contact Details   |
|        |  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition   | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact   |
|        |  | ++Creditor  | NAME OF A  | the party.  |
|        |  | +++Contact Details  | XML Tag<br>Type  | CtctDtls ContactDetails2  |
| 2.74   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook   | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Benefi-  |
| 2.74   | 11   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | IVI C Kulebook   | ciary.  |
|        |  | ++Creditor Account  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Mandatory   |
|        |  | - Creditor riceount   | Til C Chago Italic(b)  | Only IBAN is allowed.   |
|        |  |   | ISO Name   | Creditor Account  |
|        |  |   | ISO Definition   | Unambiguous identification of the account of the  |
|        |  |   |  | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as  |
|        |  |   |  | a result of the payment transaction.  |
|        |  |   | XML Tag  | CdtrAcct  |
|        |  |   | Type   | CashAccount16   |
| 2.74.1 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook   | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Benefi-  |
|        |  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  |  | ciary.  |
|        |  | ++Creditor Account  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  |   |
|        |  | +++Identification   | ISO Name   | Only IBAN is allowed.   |
|        |  |   | ISO Name ISO Definition  | Creditor Account  |
|        |  |   | 180 Definition   | Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as |
|        |  |   |  | a result of the payment transaction.  |
|        |  |   | XML Tag  | Id  |
|        |  |   | Type   | AccountIdentification4Choice  |
|        | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice   |
| 2.74.2 | <del>                                     </del> | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook   | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the  |
|        |  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  |  | Beneficiary.  |
|        |  | ++Creditor Account  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Mandatory   |
|        |  | +++Identification   | , ,  | Only IBAN is allowed.   |
|        |  | ++++IBAN  | ISO Name   | Creditor Account  |
|        |  |   | ISO Definition   | Unambiguous identification of the account of the  |
|        |  |   |  | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a  |
|        |  |   | NAME OF THE PERSON OF THE PERS | result of the payment transaction.  |
|        |  |   | XML Tag  | IBAN  |
| i      | 1  | 1   | L. L. ALLES O  | IR A N2007Identifier  |

IBAN2007Identifier



|        | NPC- | Message Element   |  | Interbank Payment  |
|--------|------|---|--|--|
| #      | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.74.3 | 00   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor Account<br>+++Identification<br>++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1   |
| 2.74.4 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor Account<br>+++Type                        | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.  Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account.  Tp CashAccountType2  |
| 2745   | 11   | EIT- EICt   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 2.74.5 | 00   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor Account<br>+++Type<br>++++Code            | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                       | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4  |
| 2.74.6 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor Account<br>+++Type<br>++++Proprietary     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135 |
| 2.74.7 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Creditor Account<br>+++Name                        | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                  | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                   |
| 2.75   |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Ultimate Creditor                                  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type  | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32   |
| 2.76   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Ultimate Creditor<br>+++Name                       | NPC Rulebook NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 140 1 70  |



|      | NPC- | Message Element   |                            | Interbank Payment  |
|------|------|---|----------------------------|--|
| #    | Mult |   |                            | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.77 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Postal Address   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Information that locates and identifies a specific           |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   |                            | address, as defined by postal services.                      |
|      |      | +++Postal Address   | XML Tag                    | PstlAdr  |
|      |      |   | Туре                       | PostalAddress6   |
| 2.78 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Rulebook               | AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Ref-            |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | TOO N                      | erence Party.  |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Identification   |
|      |      | +++Identification   | 180 Delillition            | Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.            |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | Id   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | Party6Choice   |
|      | 11   |   | XML Tag                    | xs:choice  |
| 2.79 | _    | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other'             |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | 0 ()                       | is allowed.  |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   | ISO Name                   | Organisation Identification                                  |
|      |      | +++Identification   | ISO Definition             | Unique and unambiguous way to identify an Or-                |
|      |      | ++++Organisation Identification   |                            | ganisation, e.g. 'Organisationsnummer'.                      |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | OrgId  |
| 2.00 | 1 1  |   | Type                       | OrganisationIdentification4                                  |
| 2.80 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occur-               |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   | ISO Name                   | rence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification          |
|      |      | +++Identification   | ISO Definition             | Unique and unambiguous identification of a per-              |
|      |      | ++++Private Identification  | 100 Deminion               | son, e.g. 'Personnummer'.                                    |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | PrvtId   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | PersonIdentification5  |
| 2.81 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Country Of Residence   |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Country in which a person resides (the place of a            |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   |                            | person's home). In the case of a company, it is              |
|      |      | +++Country Of Residence   |                            | the country from which the affairs of that com-              |
|      |      |   | VMI Too                    | pany are directed.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type            | CtryOfRes<br>CountryCode                                     |
|      |      |   | Pattern                    | [A-Z]{2,2}   |
| 2.82 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Contact Details  |
| 2.02 | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact              |
|      |      | ++Ultimate Creditor   |                            | the party.   |
|      |      | +++Contact Details  | XML Tag                    | CtctDtls   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | ContactDetails2  |
| 2.83 | 0n   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Instruction For Creditor Agent                               |
|      |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Further information related to the processing of             |
|      |      | ++Instruction For Creditor Agent  |                            | the payment instruction, provided by the initiat-            |
|      |      |   | VMI Tog                    | ing party, and intended for the creditor agent.              |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type            | InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1                 |
| 2.84 | 0n   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02   | ISO Name                   | Instruction For Next Agent                                   |
| 2.07 | 011  | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information  | ISO Definition             | Further information related to the processing of             |
|      |      | ++Instruction For Next Agent  |                            | the payment instruction that may need to be acted            |
|      |      | č   |                            | upon by the next agent.                                      |
|      |      |   |                            | Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor                |
|      |      |   |                            | agent.   |
|      |      |   |                            | The instruction can relate to a level of service,            |
|      |      |   |                            | can be an instruction that has to be executed by             |
|      |      |   |                            | the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | InstrForNxtAgt   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | InstructionForNextAgent1                                     |



|        | NPC- | Message Element  |                                | Interbank Payment   |
|--------|------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| #      | Mult |  |                                | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 2.85   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | NPC Rulebook                   | AT-44 Purpose of the Credit Transfer.                                       |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Name                       | Purpose   |
|        |      | ++Purpose  | ISO Definition                 | Underlying reason for the payment transaction.                              |
|        |      | •  |                                | Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers,                                |
|        |      |  |                                | that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ulti-                         |
|        |      |  |                                | mate) creditor to provide information concerning                            |
|        |      |  |                                | the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content                             |
|        |      |  |                                | element, which is not used for processing by any                            |
|        |      |  | 7/3 / T                        | of the agents involved in the payment chain.                                |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                        | Purp  |
|        | 11   |  | Type<br>XML Tag                | Purpose2Choice<br>xs:choice   |
| 2.86   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Code  |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Definition                 | Underlying reason for the payment transaction,                              |
|        |      | ++Purpose  |                                | as published in an external purpose code list.                              |
|        |      | +++Code  | XML Tag                        | Cd  |
|        |      |  | Type                           | ExternalPurpose1Code  |
|        |      |  | ISO Length                     | 14  |
|        |      |  | NPC Length                     | 14  |
| 2.87   | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Proprietary   |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Definition                 | Purpose, in a proprietary form.   |
|        |      | ++Purpose<br>+++Proprietary  | XML Tag<br>Type                | Prtry<br>Max35Text  |
|        |      | +++1 Toprictary  | ISO Length                     | 1 35  |
|        |      |  | NPC Length                     | 135   |
| 2.88   | 0    | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Regulatory Reporting  |
|        | 10   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Definition                 | Information needed due to regulatory and statu-                             |
|        |      | ++Regulatory Reporting   |                                | tory requirements.  |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                        | RgltryRptg  |
|        |      |  | Туре                           | RegulatoryReporting3  |
| 2.88.1 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Regulatory Reporting  |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Regulatory Reporting | ISO Definition                 | Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.            |
|        |      | +++Debit Credit Reporting Indicator                                | XML Tag                        | DbtCdtRptgInd   |
|        |      | The Best Credit Reporting Indicator                                | Type                           | Code  |
| 2.88.2 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Regulatory Reporting  |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Definition                 | Information needed due to regulatory and                                    |
|        |      | ++Regulatory Reporting   |                                | statutory requirements.   |
|        |      | +++Authority   | XML Tag                        | Authrty   |
|        |      |  | Туре                           | RegulatoryAuthority2  |
| 2.88.3 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Regulatory Reporting  |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | ISO Definition                 | Information needed due to regulatory and                                    |
|        |      | ++Regulatory Reporting<br>+++Regulatory Details                    | XML Tag                        | statutory requirements.<br>RgltryDtls                                       |
|        |      | Tricgulatory Details   | Type                           | StructuredRegulatoryReporting3  |
| 2.89   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | ISO Name                       | Related Remittance Information  |
|        |      | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | <b>ISO Definition</b>          | Set of elements used to provide information re-                             |
|        |      | ++Related Remittance Information                                   |                                | lated to the handling of the remittance infor-                              |
|        |      |  |                                | mation by any of the agents in the transaction                              |
|        |      |  |                                | processing chain.   |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                        | RltdRmtInf  |
| 2.90   | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02                                | Type NPC Rulebook              | RemittanceLocation2   |
| 2.90   | 01   | +Credit Transfer Transaction Information                           | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) | AT-05 Remittance Information.  Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be |
|        |      | ++Remittance Information   | 111 C Couge Ruic(s)            | present.  |
|        |      |  | ISO Name                       | Remittance Information  |
|        |      |  | ISO Definition                 | Information supplied to enable the matching of                              |
|        |      |  |                                | an entry with the items that the transfer is in-                            |
|        |      |  |                                | tended to settle, such as commercial invoices in                            |
|        |      |  |                                | an accounts' receivable system.   |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                        | RmtInf  |
|        |      |  | Type                           | RemittanceInformation5  |



|      | NPC- | Message Element  |  | Interbank Payment   |
|------|------|--|--|---|
| #    | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 2.91 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Unstructured   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                    | 'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary. Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed.  Unstructured Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.  Ustrd  Max140Text |
|      |      |  | ISO Length NPC Length                                    | 1 140<br>1 140  |
| 2.92 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Structured   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                | Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. Structured Information supplied to enable the matching/ reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag  | Strd  |
| 2.93 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information  | Type ISO Name ISO Definition                             | StructuredRemittanceInformation7 Referred Document Information Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.  |
|      |      | +++Structured  | XML Tag  | RfrdDocInf  |
| 2.94 | 01   | ++++Referred Document Information FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount         | Type ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | ReferredDocumentInformation3 Referred Document Amount Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document. RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount1   |
| 2.95 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Structured<br>++++Creditor Reference Information                         | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | When present, the Debtor Bank is obliged to validate the reference information. The Creditor Bank is not obliged to validate the reference information.  When used, both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present.  Creditor Reference Information  Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.  CdtrRefInf  CreditorReferenceInformation2                        |
| 2.96 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type                           | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                     | Type Specifies the type of creditor reference. Tp CreditorReferenceType2  |
| 2.97 |      | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type            | Code Or Proprietary Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice   |
|      | 11   |  | XML Tag  | xs:choice   |



|       | NPC- | Message Element  |   | Interbank Payment  |
|-------|------|--|---|--|
| #     | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.98  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Code     | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                        | Only 'SCOR' is allowed. Code Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. Cd DocumentType3Code   |
|       |      |  | NPC Code Restriction  | ons  |
|       |      |  | SCOR  | StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.   |
| 2.99  | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information ++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                    | Proprietary Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 2.100 | 01   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Issuer                               | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | If RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649) is used, type must be 'ISO'. Issuer Entity that assigns the credit reference type. Issr Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 2.101 | 11   | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information ++++Reference                                       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.  If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving bank is not required to validate this.  If the receiving bank validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the bank may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain.  RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649) or local references may be used.  Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.  Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.  If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.  Ref Max35Text  1 35  1 35  1 35 |

## NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



| #     | NPC-<br>Mult |   |   | Interbank Payment NPC Core Requirements  |
|-------|--------------|---|---|--|
| 2.102 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Structured<br>++++Invoicer                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor. Invcr PartyIdentification32            |
| 2.103 | 01           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Structured<br>++++Invoicee                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor. Invocee PartyIdentification32            |
| 2.104 | 03           | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02<br>+Credit Transfer Transaction Information<br>++Remittance Information<br>+++Structured<br>++++Additional Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information. AddtlRmtInf Max140Text 1 140 1 140 |



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

## 2.2. Negative and Positive Confirmation Message Dataset (DS-03)

## 2.2.1. Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)

When the code 'ACCP' (Accepted Customer Profile) is used in the 'Group Status', the message transports the positive confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' set to 'ACCP' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

When the code 'RJCT' is used in the 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status', the message transports the negative confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

Reason code 'TM01' (Invalid Cut-off Time) is the only reason code that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank. Reason code 'TM01' is not allowed in a negative confirmation message to the Originator Bank. Instead the code 'AB05' (Time-out Creditor Agent) or 'AB06' (Time-out Instructed Agent) can be used.

The message caters for a single negative or positive confirmation instruction.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' set to 'RJCT' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes."



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | Negative and Positive Confirmation |   |
|-----|------|--|------------------------------------|---|
|     | Mult |  |                                    | NPC Core Requirements   |
|     |      | Document   | XML Tag                            | Document  |
|     |      |  | Type                               | Document  |
|     | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03   | ISO Name                           | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03  |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition                     | The PaymentInitiationStatusReport message is sent<br>by an instructed agent to the payment initiator. It is |
|     |      |  |                                    | used to inform this party about the positive or neg-  |
|     |      |  |                                    | ative status of an instruction (either single, group  |
|     |      |  |                                    | or file). It is also used to report on a pending in-  |
|     |      |  |                                    | struction.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                            | FIToFIPmtStsRpt   |
|     |      |  | Type                               | FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV03  |
| 1.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03   | ISO Name                           | Group Header  |
|     |      | +Group Header  | ISO Definition                     | Set of characteristics shared by all individual trans-  |
|     |      |  | VMI Tog                            | actions included in the status report message.  GrpHdr  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type                    | GroupHeader37   |
| 1.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03   | ISO Name                           | Message Identification  |
|     | 1    | +Group Header  | ISO Definition                     | Point to point reference, as assigned by the in-  |
|     |      | ++Message Identification   |                                    | structing party, and sent to the next party in the  |
|     |      |  |                                    | chain to unambiguously identify the message.  |
|     |      |  |                                    | Usage: The instructing party has to make sure   |
|     |      |  |                                    | that MessageIdentification is unique per  |
|     |      |  | VMI Too                            | instructed party for a pre-agreed period.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type                    | MsgId<br>Max35Text  |
|     |      |  | ISO Length                         | 1 35  |
|     |      |  | NPC Length                         | 135   |
| 1.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03   | ISO Name                           | Creation Date Time  |
|     |      | +Group Header  | <b>ISO Definition</b>              | Date and time at which the message was created.   |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time   | XML Tag                            | CreDtTm   |
|     | 0.4  |  | Type                               | ISODateTime   |
| 1.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Group Header                          | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name         | Only BIC is allowed. Instructing Agent  |
|     |      | ++Instructing Agent  | ISO Definition                     | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to   |
|     |      | Triistructing rigent   | 150 Demitton                       | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|     |      |  |                                    | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending   |
|     |      |  |                                    | the status message and not the party that sent the  |
|     |      |  |                                    | original instruction that is being reported on.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                            | InstgAgt  |
| 1.4 | 0.1  | DIE DID GG D VIO   | Type                               | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 1.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name         | Only BIC is allowed.  |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Instructed Agent  | ISO Name ISO Definition            | Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the                                      |
|     |      | ++instructed Agent   | 150 Definition                     | chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).   |
|     |      |  |                                    | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving  |
|     |      |  |                                    | the status message and not the party that received  |
|     |      |  |                                    | the original instruction that is being reported on.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                            | InstdAgt  |
| 2.0 | 1 1  | EITo EIDoymant States D. 1802  | Type                               | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 2.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition            | Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group                       |
|     |      | Tonginal Group Information And Status                                      | 150 Deminion                       | of transactions, to which the status report message   |
|     |      |  |                                    | refers to.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                            | OrgnlGrpInfAndSts   |
|     |      |  | Type                               | OriginalGroupInformation20  |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | Negative and Positive Confirmation  NPC Core Requirements                                 |  |
|-----|------|--|---|--|
|     | Mult |  |   |  |
| 2.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Original Message Identification      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                               | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 2.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length             | Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 2.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 2.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Original Number Of Transactions      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type Pattern   | Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxs Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}   |
| 2.5 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Original Control Sum                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits                         | Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18  |
| 2.6 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Group Status                         | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type NPC Code Restriction | AT-R1 The type of R Message. Only 'RJCT' or 'ACCP' is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used. Group Status Specifies the status of a group of transactions. GrpSts TransactionGroupStatus3Code  |
|     |      |  | RJCT  ACCP  | Rejected Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected. AcceptedCustomerProfile Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful.                                  |
| 2.7 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Original Group Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information            | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                  | Only to be used for a negative status report and only one occurrence is allowed.  Must be used when 'Group Status' is present.  Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason.  StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation8 |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Ne                         | gative and Positive Confirmation                      |
|------|------|---|----------------------------|---|
|      | Mult |   |                            | NPC Core Requirements                                 |
| 2.8  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initi-  |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status                                | NDC VI D 1 ( )             | ating the "R" message.                                |
|      |      | ++Status Reason Information<br>+++Originator                          | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the Bank or CSM  |
|      |      | +++Originator   |                            | originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the      |
|      |      |   |                            | CSM when it has no BIC.                               |
|      |      |   |                            | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.         |
|      |      |   | ISO Name                   | Originator  |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag  | Party that issues the status. Orgtr                   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | PartyIdentification32                                 |
| 2.9  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | NPC Rulebook               | AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the       |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status                                |                            | NCT Inst Transaction.                                 |
|      |      | ++Status Reason Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory   |
|      |      | +++Reason   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Reason Specifies the reason for the status report.    |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | Rsn   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | StatusReason6Choice                                   |
|      | 11   |   | XML Tag                    | xs:choice   |
| 2.10 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | NPC Rulebook               | Only 'FF01' is allowed                                |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Mandatory<br>Code                                     |
|      |      | +++Reason   | ISO Definition             | Reason for the status, as published in an external    |
|      |      | ++++Code  |                            | reason code list.                                     |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | Cd  |
|      |      |   | Type                       | ExternalStatusReason1Code 1 4                         |
|      |      |   | ISO Length NPC Length      | 1 4<br>1 4  |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restriction       |   |
|      |      |   | FF01                       | Invalid File Format                                   |
|      |      |   |                            | File Format incomplete or invalid                     |
| 2.11 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | ISO Name                   | Proprietary   |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag  | Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry   |
|      |      | +++Reason   | Type                       | Max35Text   |
|      |      | ++++Proprietary   | ISO Length                 | 1 35  |
|      |      |   | NPC Length                 | 1 35  |
| 2.12 | 0n   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | ISO Name                   | Additional Information                                |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information | ISO Definition             | Further details on the status reason.                 |
|      |      | +++Additional Information   |                            | Usage: Additional information can be used for sev-    |
|      |      |   |                            | eral purposes such as the reporting of repaired in-   |
|      |      |   | X73.6X (E)                 | formation.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type            | AddtlInf<br>Max105Text                                |
|      |      |   | ISO Length                 | 1105  |
|      |      |   | NPC Length                 | 1105  |
| 2.13 | 0n   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | ISO Name                   | Number Of Transactions Per Status                     |
|      |      | +Original Group Information And Status                                | ISO Definition             | Detailed information on the number of transactions    |
|      |      | ++Number Of Transactions Per Status                                   | XML Tag                    | for each identical transaction status.  NbOfTxsPerSts |
|      |      |   | Type                       | NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3                        |
| 3.0  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03                                      | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only one occurrence is allowed.                       |
|      |      | +Transaction Information And Status                                   | ISO Name                   | Transaction Information And Status                    |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition             | Information concerning the original transactions, to  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                    | which the status report message refers. TxInfAndSts   |
|      |      |   | Type                       | PaymentTransactionInformation26                       |
|      |      | 1   | √ F -                      | ,   |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | Nes   | gative and Positive Confirmation   |
|-----|------|--|---|--|
|     | Mult | 1120001190 22101110110   | 1.0   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.1 | 11   | +Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Identification   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length      | AT-R4 The specific reference of the party initiating the Reject or AT-51 The Beneficiary Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).  Status Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status.  Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.  StsId Max35Text 135 135 |
| 3.2 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Instruction Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                     | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 135 135  |
| 3.3 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original End To End Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length       | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.4 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length       | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.5 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Transaction Status                  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Code Restriction  RJCT | AT-R1 Type of R-message. Only 'RJCT' is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used. Transaction Status Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form. TxSts TransactionIndividualStatus3Code   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Ne   | gative and Positive Confirmation  |
|------|------|--|--|---|
|      | Mult |  | NPC Core Requirements  |   |
| 3.6  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information                                 | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                 | Only to be used for a negative status report and only one occurrence is allowed.  Must be used when 'Transaction Status' is present. Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason.  StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation8   |
| 3.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information<br>+++Originator                | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type    | AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message.  Mandatory  Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.  'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  Originator  Party that issues the status.  Orgtr  PartyIdentification32 |
| 3.8  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information<br>+++Reason                    | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type     | AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the NPC Inst.  Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn StatusReason6Choice   |
|      | 11   |  | XML Tag  | xs:choice   |
| 3.9  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information<br>+++Reason<br>++++Code        | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | See Message Element Specifications below. Code Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalStatusReason1Code 1 4 I 4  |
| 3.10 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information<br>+++Reason<br>++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.11 | 0n   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Status Reason Information<br>+++Additional Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length              | Additional Information Further details on the status reason.  Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.  AddtInf Max105Text 1105 1105   |
| 3.12 | 0n   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Charges Information                                       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                    | Charges Information Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction.  Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done NPCrately. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Nes   | gative and Positive Confirmation   |
|------|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.13 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Acceptance Date Time   | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | AT-50 Time Stamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.         |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type   | AccptncDtTm<br>ISODateTime   |
| 3.14 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Account Servicer Reference                                       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Account Servicer Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. AcctSvcrRef Max35Text  |
|      |      |   | ISO Length  | 135  |
| 3.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Clearing System Reference  | NPC Length ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length          | <ul> <li>I 35</li> <li>Clearing System Reference</li> <li>Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</li> <li>ClrSysRef</li> <li>Max35Text</li> <li>1 35</li> <li>I 35</li> </ul>  |
| 3.16 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03  | NPC Usage Rule(s)   | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction, as defined within the following elements.  Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.17 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.0199999999999.99   |
| 3.18 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice   |
| 3.19 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Negative and Positive Confirmation                  |   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
| "    | Mult | Tressuge Ziement   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.20 | 01   | +Transaction Information And Status<br>+Transaction Information Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Collection Date  Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.  ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |
| 3.21 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 3.22 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |
| 3.23 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 3.24 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22   |
| 3.25 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Method                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |
| 3.26 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 3.27 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Remittance Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5   |
| 3.28 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Debtor                | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32   |
| 3.29 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor                         | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element  | Ne  | gative and Positive Confirmation  NPC Core Requirements  |
|------|-------------|--|---|--|
| 3.30 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16  |
| 3.31 | 11          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent           | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Mandatory  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                 |
| 3.32 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent Account   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 3.33 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 3.34 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.35 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor               | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                       | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 3.36 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16                                     |
| 3.37 | 01          | FITo FIPayment Status Report V03<br>+Transaction Information And Status<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor      | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                       | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32   |



# 2.2.2. Message Element Specifications

The reasons for a negative confirmation of the NCT Inst present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows (applies only to 'Transaction Information And Status'):

| ISO<br>Code | ISO Name                   | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook   |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|
| AB05        | TimeoutCreditorAgent       | Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Creditor Agent.  |
| AB06        | TimeoutInstructedAgent     | Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Instructed Agent.  |
| AB07        | OfflineAgent               | Agent of message is not online.  Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is not online.   |
| AB08        | OfflineCreditorAgent       | Creditor Agent is not online.  |
| AB09        | ErrorCreditorAgent         | Transaction stopped due to error at the Creditor Agent.  |
| AB10        | ErrorInstructedAgent       | Transaction stopped due to error at the Instructed Agent.  |
| AC01        | IncorrectAccountNumber     | Account identifier invalid (i.e. invalid IBAN or account number does not exist)  |
| AC04        | ClosedAccountNumber        | Account closed   |
| AC06        | BlockedAccount             | Account blocked, reason not specified  |
| AG01        | TransactionForbidden       | Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account.   |
| AG02        | InvalidBankOperationCode   | Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format  Usage Rule: To be used for incorrect 'opera-  |
|             |                            | tion/transaction' code.  |
| AG09        | PaymentNotReceived         | Original payment never received.   |
| AG10        | AgentSuspended             | Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system.  Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is suspended.   |
| AG11        | CreditorAgentSuspended     | Creditor Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system.  |
| AM02        | NotAllowedAmount           | Amount exceeds the maximum authorised amount for NPC Inst  |
| AM03        | NotAllowedCurrency         | Specified message amount is a non-processable currency outside of existing agreement  Usage Rule: To be used when Beneficiary Bank is not reachable in the specified currency. |
| AM05        | Duplication                | Duplicate payment  |
| AM11        | InvalidTransactionCurrency | Transaction currency is invalid or missing Usage Rule: To be used when Beneficiary Bank is not reachable for cross border transactions.  |



| ISO<br>Code | ISO Name                             | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| AM23        | AmountExceedsSettlementLimit         | Transaction amount exceeds settlement limit.  |
| BE04        | MissingCreditorAddress               | Account address is invalid  |
| MD07        | EndCustomerDeceased                  | Beneficiary deceased  |
| MS02        | NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated  | By order of the Beneficiary   |
| MS03        | NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated     | Reason not specified  |
| RC01        | BankIdentifierIncorrect              | Bank identifier incorrect, e.g. invalid BIC   |
| RR01        | MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification | Regulatory Reason   |
| RR02        | MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress          | Regulatory Reason   |
| RR03        | MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress        | Regulatory Reason   |
| RR04        | RegulatoryReason                     | Regulatory Reason   |
| RR09        | InvalidStructuredCreditorReference   | Proprietary code for structured creditor reference invalid or missing.  Usage rule: To be used when structured reference is invalid or missing. |
| DNOR        | Debtor bank is not registered        | Originator bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM   |
| CNOR        | Creditor bank is not registered      | Beneficiary bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM  |

Following code describes the only reason that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank:

| ISO Code | ISO Name          | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| TM01     | InvalidCutOffTime | Time-out – maximum execution time has been   |
|          |                   | exceeded                                     |



2021 Version 1.1

## 2.3. Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-05)

### 2.3.1. Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator Bank to the next bank in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next bank in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R2 'Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-48 'The Recall reason code', where:
  - o Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'DUPL' (Duplicate payment).
  - o Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'TECH' (Technical problem) and 'FRAD' (Fraudulent origin).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is allowed only when 'FRAD' is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-49 'Additional Information to AT-48 The Recall reason code.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' set to 'DUPL' (under 'Code'), 'TECH' or 'FRAD' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #        | NPC  | Message Element  | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst |   |
|----------|------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| "        | Mult |  | Reca                                  | NPC Core Requirements   |
|          |      | Document   | XML Tag                               | Document  |
|          |      |  | Туре                                  | Document  |
|          | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                              | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                                       |
|          |      |  | ISO Definition                        | This message allows initiating an investigation                               |
|          |      |  |                                       | case when a payment transaction needs to be can-                              |
|          |      |  |                                       | celled.   |
|          |      |  |                                       | It must also be used when forwarding such a case                              |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq  |
|          |      |  | Type                                  | FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01   |
| 1.0      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                              | Assignment  |
|          |      | +Assignment  | ISO Definition                        | Identifies the assignment of an investigation case                            |
|          |      |  |                                       | from an assigner to an assignee.  |
|          |      |  |                                       | Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this                                |
|          |      |  |                                       | confirmation and the Assignee must be the re-                                 |
|          |      |  |                                       | ceiver.   |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | Assgnmt   |
| 1.1      | 1 1  | EIT- EID   | Type                                  | CaseAssignment2 Identification  |
| 1.1      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Assignment | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition            | Uniquely identifies the case assignment.                                      |
|          |      | ++Identification                                       | XML Tag                               | Id  |
|          |      | racitification   | Type                                  | Max35Text   |
|          |      |  | ISO Length                            | 1 35  |
|          |      |  | NPC Length                            | 135   |
| 1.2      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook                          | Instructing Party   |
|          |      | +Assignment  | NPC Usage Rule(s)                     | Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or                                   |
|          |      | ++Assigner   |                                       | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.                                |
|          |      |  | TGO N                                 | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                 |
|          |      |  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition            | Assigner  |
|          |      |  | 180 Delinition                        | Party who assigns the case.<br>Usage: This is also the sender of the message. |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | Assgnr  |
|          |      |  | Туре                                  | Party7Choice  |
| 1.3      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook                          | Instructed Party.   |
|          |      | +Assignment  | NPC Usage Rule(s)                     | Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or                                   |
|          |      | ++Assignee   |                                       | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.                                |
|          |      |  | ICO N                                 | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                 |
|          |      |  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition            | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned.                                 |
|          |      |  | 150 Delillition                       | Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.                              |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | Assgne  |
|          |      |  | Type                                  | Party7Choice  |
| 1.4      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                              | Creation Date Time  |
|          |      | +Assignment  | ISO Definition                        | Date and time at which the assignment was cre-                                |
|          |      | ++Creation Date Time                                   |                                       | ated.   |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | CreDtTm   |
| 2.0      | 0.1  | THE FIRE OF THE PROPERTY OF                            | Type                                  | ISODateTime   |
| 2.0      | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Case       | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition            | Case  Identifies the investigation case                                       |
|          |      | Cusc   | XML Tag                               | Identifies the investigation case. Case                                       |
|          |      |  | Type                                  | Case2   |
| 3.0      | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                              | Control Data  |
|          |      | +Control Data  | ISO Definition                        | Provides details on the number of transactions                                |
|          |      |  |                                       | and the control sum of the message.   |
|          |      |  | XML Tag                               | CtrlData  |
| <u> </u> | 1    |  | Type                                  | ControlData1  |
| 3.1      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                              | Number Of Transactions  |
|          |      | +Control Data<br>++Number Of Transactions              | ISO Definition                        | Number of individual transactions contained in                                |
|          |      | TTINUITION OF FRANKSCHOIS                              | XML Tag                               | the message. NbOfTxs  |
|          |      |  | Type                                  | Max15NumericText  |
|          |      |  | Pattern                               | [0-9]{1,15}   |
|          |      | ı  |                                       | L J(-7)   |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element   | Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |  |
|-----|------|---|--|--|
|     | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.2 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Control Data<br>++Control Sum   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits                            | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18   |
| 4.0 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2  |
| 4.1 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Original Group Information And<br>Cancellation  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Original Group Information And Cancellation<br>Set of elements used to provide information on<br>the original message, to which the cancellation re-<br>fers.<br>OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl<br>OriginalGroupInformation23   |
| 4.2 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                      | Mandatory Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31   |
| 4.3 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall.  Mandatory This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).  Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner.  Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.  CxIId Max35Text 135 135 |
| 4.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Case  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2  |
| 4.5 |      | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                       | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 4.6 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                  | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.  OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.8  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type   | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 4.9  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Instruction Identification                                    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                 | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnIInstrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 4.10 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original End To End Identification                                     | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 35 1 35       |
| 4.11 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Identification                                    | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 35 1 35 |
| 4.12 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Clearing System Reference                                     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                 | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |



| 4.13 | Mult | Message Element   | 1111   | l of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|------|------|---|--|---|
| 4.13 |      |   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
|      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Interbank Settlement Amount              | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Mandatory The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18          |
| 4.14 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Interbank Settlement Date                | NPC Inclusive NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                    | 0.01 9999999999.99  AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory  Original Interbank Settlement Date  Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  OrgnIntrBkSttlmDt  ISODate |
| 4.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Assigner  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.16 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Assignee  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.17 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information                   | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf CancellationReasonInformation3   |
| 4.18 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information<br>++++Originator | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  | AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.  Mandatory Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a nonfinancial institution.  'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  Originator Party that issues the cancellation request.  Orgtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.19 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information<br>++++Reason     | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type XML Tag  | AT-48 The Recall reason code.  Mandatory  Reason  Specifies the reason for the cancellation.  Rsn  CancellationReason2Choice  xs:choice   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|------|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.20 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information<br>++++Reason<br>+++++Code        | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | See Message Element Specifications below. Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd CancellationReason4Code  |
| 4.21 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information<br>++++Reason<br>+++++Proprietary | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                    | See Message Element Specifications below. Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form Prtry Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 4.22 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Cancellation Reason Information<br>++++Additional Information     | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-49 Additional information to AT-48 The Recall reason code.  Only allowed when 'FRAD' is used as a Recall reason code.  Only one occurrence is allowed.  Additional Information  Further details on the cancellation request reason.  AddtlInf  Max105Text  1 105  1 105   |
| 4.23 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference                                    | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.  Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.  Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 4.24 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive             | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999999999999999999999999  |
| 4.25 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice   |
| 4.26 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Interbank Settlement Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.27 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Collection Date          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |
| 4.28 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Execution Date           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Scheme Identification     | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |
| 4.30 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Settlement Information             | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 4.31 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Type Information           | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | AT-40 The Identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22   |
| 4.32 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference   | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag                     | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |
| 4.33 | 01   | ++++Payment Method FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 4.34 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Remittance Information             | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5                     |
| 4.35 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Debtor                    | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst   |
|--------|------|---|---|---|
| π      | Mult |   | Reca  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.36   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor                            | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                             | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator's identification code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Partyldentification32   |
| 4.37   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Account                    | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                              | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  DbtrAcct CashAccount16  |
| 4.37.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Identification              | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice    |
| 4.37.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN  | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | xs:choice  AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 4.37.3 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type            | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                   |
| 4.37.4 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Account<br>+++++Type        | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2   |
| 1 25 5 | 11   | DIM DID   | XML Tag   | xs:choice   |
| 4.37.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type +++++Code             | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length            | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|--------|------|--|---|--|
|        | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.37.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135                      |
| 4.37.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Account<br>++++Name    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 170 1 70 |
| 4.38   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent                 | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.39   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent Account         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 4.40   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent               | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 4.41   |      | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent Account       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 4.42   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor                     | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type          | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Reca   | all of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|--------|------|--|--|---|
|        | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.43   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account                   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                              | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 4.43.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account ++++Identification             | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type           | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice                   |
|        | 11   |  | XML Tag  | xs:choice   |
| 4.43.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification +++++      | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type           | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier                           |
| 4.43.3 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification +++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type             | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                                  |
| 4.43.4 |      | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>+++++Type       | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2   |
| 4.43.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Code            | XML Tag  NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag  Type ISO Length  NPC Length | xs:choice  Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Reca  | ll of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst  |
|--------|------|--|---|--|
|        | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.43.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135 |
| 4.43.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account ++++Name                   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  1 70                  |
| 4.44   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Creditor              | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32  |



2021 Version 1.1

# 2.3.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a cancellation request are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name          | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| DUPL     | Duplicate payment | Duplicate Sending                            |

Reasons for a cancellation request for use in 'Proprietary':

| ISO Code | ISO Name          | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook       |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| TECH     | Technical Problem | Technical problems resulting in erroneous NPC Inst |
| FRAD     | Fraudulent Origin | Fraudulent originated NCT Inst                     |

2021 Version 1.1

## 2.4. Interbank Negative Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

## 2.4.1. Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Recall of an NPC Credit Transfer Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall message below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information' can optionally be used if index 4.18 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to 'LEGL'.

The message caters for a single or group negative response.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N ISO D  XMIL Type  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N ISO D  +Assignment ++Identification  | Document  Name Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03   |
|--|---|
| 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment +Hdentification  ISO D  XML Type ISO L  NPC I  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment  | Document Document Name Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  Tag RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 Name Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. |
| 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  I.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment  | Document  Name Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  Tag ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.                        |
| ISO D  XML Type  1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment  | This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Definition  Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.   |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ISO D  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification ISO D  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner ISO D  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee ISO D  XML Type  ISO N  ISO D   | the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  RastnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Definition  Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.  |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ISO D  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ++Identification ISO D  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 NPC I +Assignment ++Assignment ++Ass | investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Definition  Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.   |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ISO D  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ++Identification ISO D  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 NPC I +Assignment ++Assignment ++Ass | Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation.  RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.   |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ISO D  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ++Identification ISO D  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 NPC I +Assignment ++Assignment ++Ass | the receiver of this Confirmation.  RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.   |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ISO D  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N +Assignment ++Identification ISO D  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 NPC I +Assignment ++Assignment ++Ass | ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  Name Assignment  Definition Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.   |
| 1.0 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment  1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment +Hdentification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment   | Name Assignment Definition Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.  |
| +Assignment    SO D  | Definition Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.  |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  | from an assigner to an assignee.  |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee   |   |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  | Usage: The Assigner milst be the sender of this   |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  | confirmation and the Assignee must be the   |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  | receiver.   |
| 1.1 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  |   |
| +Assignment ++Identification  ISO D  XML Type ISO L  NPC I  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment  |   |
| ++Identification  Type ISO L NPC I  1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment +-Assignment  |   |
| 1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment   | Definition Uniquely identifies the case assignment.   |
| 1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO N ISO D  XMIL Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment  | 8   |
| 1.2 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XMIL Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment +Type  ISO N ISO D  XMIL XMIL  |   |
| 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XMIL Type  13 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment ++Assignment +-Assignment +-Assignm | Length 135  |
| ++Assigner  ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D  XML   | Rulebook Instructing Party.   |
| ISO N ISO D  XML Type  1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D  XML   | Usage Rule(s) Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or   |
| 1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N NPC I NPC I NPC I SO N ISO D  | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.  |
| 1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N NPC I NPC I NPC I SO N ISO D  | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.   |
| 1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03  +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D  |   |
| 1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D   | Usage: This is also the sender of the message.  |
| 1.3 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D   |   |
| +Assignment<br>++Assignee  ISO N ISO D  XML  | <del>_</del>  |
| ++Assignee  ISO N ISO D  XML   | Rulebook Instructed Party.  |
| ISO N<br>ISO D<br>XML  | Usage Rule(s) Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or   |
| ISO D XML  | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.  |
| ISO D XML  | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  Name Assignee  |
| XML  | Definition Party to which the case is assigned.   |
|  | Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.  |
| Туре   |   |
|  |   |
| 1.4   11   Resolution Of Investigation V03   ISO N   |   |
|  | Definition Date and time at which the assignment was  |
| ++Creation Date Time   | created. Tag CreDtTm  |
| Type   | •   |
| 2.0 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 ISO N   |   |
|  | Definition Identifies a resolved case.  |
| XML  |   |
| Type   |   |
|  | Usage Rule(s) Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.   |
|  | Name Status Definition Indicates the status of the investigation.   |
| XML  | E .   |
| Туре   | InvestigationStatus2Choice  |
| 11 XML   |   |
|  |   |
|  | Usage Rule(s) Only RJCR is allowed.   |
| ++Commination   ISO D  | Usage Rule(s) Only RJCR is allowed. Name Confirmation   |
| XML  | Usage Rule(s) Only RJCR is allowed. Name Confirmation Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a  |
| Туре   | Usage Rule(s) Only RJCR is allowed.  Name Confirmation  Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form.  |



| #   | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element   | Interbank Ne  | gative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst  NPC Core Requirements   |
|-----|-------------|---|---|--|
|     |             |   | NPC Code Restrictio                                     |  |
|     |             |   | RJCR  | RejectedCancellationRequest Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.  |
| 3.2 | 1n          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Rejected Modification                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                    | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code   |
| 3.3 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Duplicate Of  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2   |
| 3.4 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation                  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |
| 4.0 | 1n          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Mandatory Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3  |
| 4.1 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Original Group Information And Status   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24   |
| 4.2 | 0n          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3  |
| 4.3 | 1n          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status      | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Mandatory Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Ne  | gative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst  |
|------|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.4  | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Identification                                     | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                                     | Mandatory Cancellation Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.  Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type<br>ISO Length<br>NPC Length                                   | CxlStsId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 4.5  | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Resolved Case  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                                 | Resolved Case<br>Identifies the resolved case.<br>RslvdCase<br>Case2   |
| 4.6  | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                        |  |
| 4.7  | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Identification      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.8  | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.9  | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                                 | 1 35  Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 4.10 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Instruction Identification                                    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Ne  | gative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|------|------|---|---|---|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.11 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original End To End Identification                       | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition               | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type<br>ISO Length<br>NPC Length                           | OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 35 I 35   |
| 4.12 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details  | NPC Rulebook  | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Identification  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                             | Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type<br>ISO Length<br>NPC Length                           | OrgnITxId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 4.13 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Clearing System Reference                       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length           | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.14 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Transaction Cancellation Status                          | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                   | Mandatory Only 'RJCR' is allowed. Transaction Cancellation Status Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. TxCxlSts  |
|      |      |   | Type  | CancellationIndividualStatus1Code   |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restrictio   |   |
|      |      |   | RJCR  | RejectedCancellationRequest<br>Cancellation request is rejected   |
| 4.15 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Reason Information                   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Mandatory Cancellation Status Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason. CxlStsRsnInf CancellationStatusReasonInformation1  |
| 4.16 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Reason Information<br>++++Originator | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R2 The Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.  Mandatory  Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.  'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  Originator  Party that issues the cancellation status.  Orgtr  PartyIdentification32 |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element   | Interbank Ne              | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst  |
|------|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| 4.17 |             | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | NPC Rulebook              | NPC Core Requirements  AT-R5 The Reason Code for non-acceptance of  |
| 4.17 | 11          | +Cancellation Details   | NFC Kulebook              | the Recall.   |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Mandatory   |
|      |             | +++Cancellation Status Reason Information                     | ISO Name                  | Reason  |
|      |             | ++++Reason  | ISO Definition            | Specifies the reason for the status report.   |
|      |             |   | XML Tag<br>Type           | Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice   |
|      | 11          |   | XML Tag                   | xs:choice   |
| 4.18 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | NPC Rulebook              | See Message Element Specifications below.   |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details   | ISO Name                  | Code  |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          | ISO Definition            | Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded  |
|      |             | +++Cancellation Status Reason Information<br>++++Reason       | XML Tag                   | form.<br>Cd   |
|      |             | +++++Code   | Type                      | PaymentCancellationRejection1Code   |
| 4.19 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | NPC Rulebook              | See Message Element Specifications below.   |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details   | ISO Name                  | Proprietary   |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          | ISO Definition            | Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.   |
|      |             | +++Cancellation Status Reason Information                     | XML Tag                   | Prtry   |
|      |             | ++++Reason<br>+++++Proprietary                                | Type<br>ISO Length        | Max35Text 1 35  |
|      |             |   | NPC Length                | 1 35<br>1 35  |
| 4.20 | 02          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | To be used only when code is 'LEGL' in order to   |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details   |                           | precise the reason.   |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          |                           | Only two occurrences are allowed.   |
|      |             |   | ISO Name                  | Additional Information  |
|      |             | ++++Additional Information                                    | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag | Further details on the cancellation status reason.  AddtlInf  |
|      |             |   | Type                      | Max105Text  |
|      |             |   | ISO Length                | 1105  |
|      |             |   | NPC Length                | 1 105   |
| 4.21 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | ISO Name                  | Resolution Related Information  |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status | ISO Definition            | Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that<br>is initiated to fix the case under investigation as |
|      |             | +++Resolution Related Information                             |                           | part of the resolution.   |
|      |             |   | XML Tag                   | RsltnRltdInf  |
|      |             |   | Туре                      | ResolutionInformation1  |
| 4.22 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | ISO Name                  | Original Interbank Settlement Amount  |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status | ISO Definition            | Amount of money, as provided in the original  |
|      |             | +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount                       |                           | transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.                            |
|      |             | The original interesting Settlement Amount                    | XML Tag                   | OrgnIIntrBkSttlmAmt   |
|      |             |   | Туре                      | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount   |
|      |             |   | NPC FractDigits           | 2   |
|      |             |   | TotalDigits               | 18  |
| 4.23 | 01          | Pasalution Of Investigation VO2                               | NPC Inclusive ISO Name    | 0.01 99999999999999999999999999999999   |
| 4.23 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details      | ISO Name ISO Definition   | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on                        |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          | 150 Deminion              | which the amount of money ceases to be available  |
|      |             | +++Original Interbank Settlement Date                         |                           | to the agent that owes it and when the amount of  |
|      |             |   |                           | money becomes available to the agent to which it  |
|      |             |   | VMI T-                    | is due.   |
|      |             |   | XML Tag                   | OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt<br>ISODate   |
| 4.24 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03                               | Type<br>ISO Name          | Assigner  |
|      | 01          | +Cancellation Details   | ISO Definition            | Party who assigns the case.   |
|      |             | ++Transaction Information And Status                          |                           | Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the  |
|      |             | +++Assigner   |                           | next party in the chain to carry out the (set of)   |
|      |             |   | VMI Too                   | cancellation request(s).  |
|      |             |   | XML Tag<br>Type           | Assgnr<br>Party7Choice  |
|      | 1           |   | Type                      | 1 arry / Choice   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Ne  | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.25 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Assignee  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice   |
| 4.26 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference                                  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                         | An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.  Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 4.27 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount           | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99  |
| 4.28 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Amount                    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice   |
| 4.29 |      | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Interbank Settlement Date | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate  |
| 4.30 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate   |
| 4.31 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Execution Date  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank N   | Negative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|------|------|---|---|---|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.32 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |
| 4.33 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 4.34 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22                               |
| 4.35 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Method                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |
| 4.36 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 4.37 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information                     | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information.  Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.  RmtInf RemittanceInformation5 |
| 4.38 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Debtor                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32                              |
| 4.39 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor                         | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32   |



| #        | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Ne  | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|----------|------|--|---|--|
|          | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.40     | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account                                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  |
|          |      | TTTT Decioi Account  | XML Tag<br>Type   | DbtrAcct<br>CashAccount16  |
| 4.40.1   | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account                                | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name                                     | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account  |
|          |      | +++++Identification  | ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  Id  AccountIdentification4Choice  |
|          | 11   |  | XML Tag   | xs:choice  |
| 4.40.2   | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)   | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed.   |
|          |      | ++++Debtor Account<br>+++++Identification<br>+++++IBAN   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag  | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  IBAN  IBAN IBAN IBAN IBAN IBAN IBAN IBAN IBAN  |
| 4.40.3   | 00   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++Other | Type  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name  ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | IBAN2007Identifier  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  Othr  GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 4.40.4   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type                      | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2  |
| <u> </u> | 11   |  | XML Tag   | xs:choice  |
| 4.40.5   | 00   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code           | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length          | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Ne  | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst  |
|--------|------|--|---|---|
|        | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.40.6 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry  Max35Text  135  135                  |
| 4.40.7 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Name                   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 170 170 |
| 4.41   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent                  | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 4.42   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent Account          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 4.43   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.44   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent Account        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 4.45   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor                      | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                        | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32   |



| #      | NPC      | Message Element  | Interbank Ne   | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| "      | Mult     | _  | Interbank 1  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.46   | 11       | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account                    | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition                                  | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  CdtrAcct |
|        |          |  | Type   | CashAccount16  |
| 4.46.1 | 11       | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account ++++Identification             | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag      | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id                                      |
|        | 11       |  | Type<br>XML Tag  | AccountIdentification4Choice xs:choice   |
| 4.46.2 | 11       | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification +++++      | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier                 |
| 4.46.3 | 00       | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification +++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                         |
| 4.46.4 |          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>+++++Type       | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                   | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2  |
| 4.46.5 | 11<br>00 | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | XML Tag  NPC Rule  | xs:choice  Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  |
| 4.40.3 | 00       | +Cancellation Details +Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Code   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length            | Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list. Cd CashAccountType4 4 4   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank No  | egative Response to a Recall of a NCT Inst   |
|--------|------|--|---|--|
|        | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.46.6 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>+++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text  135  135 |
| 4.46.7 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>++++Name                      | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                     |
| 4.47   | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Creditor                                 | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 5.0    | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Statement Details  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                             | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry1  |
| 6.0    | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Correction Transaction   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice   |
| 7.0    | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Resolution Related Information   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolu- tion. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1  |



2021 Version 1.1

# 2.4.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative response to a Recall of an NCT Inst or to a Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Code':

| ISO Code | ISO Name         | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|------------------|--|
| CUST     | CustomerDecision | Beneficiary's Refusal                        |
| LEGL     | LegalDecision    | Legal reasons                                |

- Reasons for the negative response to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

| Code | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |   |  |
|------|--|---|--|
| ARDT | The transaction has already been returned    | Already returned transaction            |  |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber                          | Account closed                          |  |
| AM04 | InsufficientFunds                            | Insufficient funds on the account       |  |
| NOAS | NoAnswerFromCustomer                         | No response from Beneficiary            |  |
| NOOR | NoOriginalTransactionReceived                | Original Credit Transfer never received |  |



2021 Version 1.1

## 2.5. Interbank Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

### 2.5.1. Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)

The positive response to a:

- Recall of an NCT Inst message (camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst (pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst below);

is to be made using an interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R7 'The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-46 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-47 'The fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R2 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message.
- Index 3.27 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                         | Interbank F         | Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|-----|------|---|---------------------|--|
|     | Mult |   | 2                   | NPC Core Requirements  |
|     |      | Document                                | XML Tag             | Document   |
|     |      |   | Type                | Document   |
|     | 11   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Payment Return V02   |
|     |      |   | ISO Definition      | The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent  |
|     |      |   |                     | to the previous agent in the payment chain to  |
|     |      |   | VMI Too             | undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type     | Pmtktr<br>PaymentReturnV02   |
| 1.0 | 11   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Group Header   |
| 1.0 | 11   | +Group Header                           | ISO Definition      | Set of characteristics shared by all individual  |
|     |      | •                                       |                     | transactions included in the message.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag             | GrpHdr   |
|     |      |   | Туре                | GroupHeader38  |
| 1.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Message Identification   |
|     |      | +Group Header                           | ISO Definition      | Point to point reference, as assigned by the in  |
|     |      | ++Message Identification                | structing party and | sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously  |
|     |      |   |                     | identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that                               |
|     |      |   |                     | MessageIdentification is unique per instructed   |
|     |      |   |                     | party for a pre-agreed period.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag             | MsgId  |
|     |      |   | Type                | Max35Text  |
|     |      |   | ISO Length          | 135  |
|     | ļ.,  |   | NPC Length          | 135  |
| 1.2 | 11   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Creation Date Time   |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Creation Date Time   | ISO Definition      | Date and time at which the message was created.  CreDtTm   |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time                    | XML Tag<br>Type     | ISODateTime  |
| 1.3 | 02   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Authorisation  |
| 1.0 | 02   | +Group Header                           | ISO Definition      | User identification or any user key to be used to  |
|     |      | ++Authorisation                         |                     | check whether the initiating party is allowed to   |
|     |      |   |                     | initiate transactions from the account specified in  |
|     |      |   |                     | the message.   |
|     |      |   |                     |  |
|     |      |   |                     | Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the ini- |
|     |      |   |                     | tiating side.  |
|     |      |   |                     | The authorisation element can typically be used in   |
|     |      |   |                     | relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment re-  |
|     |      |   |                     | turns or payment reversals that are initiated on be-   |
|     |      |   |                     | half of a party different from the initiating party.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag             | Authstn  |
| 1.4 | 0.1  | D I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | Type                | Authorisation1Choice   |
| 1.4 | 01   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Batch Booking  |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Batch Booking        | ISO Definition      | Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the       |
|     |      | ++Batch Booking                         |                     | amounts of all transactions within the group of a  |
|     |      |   |                     | message is requested.  |
|     |      |   |                     | Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not  |
|     |      |   |                     | order a possible batch booking.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag             | BtchBookg  |
|     |      |   | Туре                | BatchBookingIndicator  |
| 1.5 | 11   | Payment Return V02                      | ISO Name            | Number Of Transactions   |
|     |      | +Group Header                           | ISO Definition      | Number of individual transactions contained in   |
|     |      | ++Number Of Transactions                | VMI Too             | the message.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag             | NbOfTxs<br>Max15NumericText  |
|     |      |   | Type<br>Pattern     | [0-9]{1,15}  |
| L   |      |   | 1 attern            | [0-7][1,13]  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Po  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult | , and the second se |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 1.6  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Control Sum   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits   | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17  |
| 1.7  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Group Return  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator   |
| 1.8  | 11   | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount                                  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999999999999999999999999999999  |
| 1.9  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-R7 The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall.  Mandatory  Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13   |
| 1.11 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Settlement Method                        | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Code Restriction  CLRG                                   | Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code  |
|      |      |  | INDA INGA   | InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.   |



| 1.12 01 Payment Return V02 NPC Usage Rule(s) | NPC Core Requirements   |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  | Only 'Identification' is allowed.   |
|  | Settlement Account  |
|  | A specific purpose account used to post debit and   |
|  | credit entries as a result of the transaction. SttlmAcct  |
|  | CashAccount16   |
|  | Clearing System   |
| +Group Header ISO Definition                 | Specification of a pre-agreed offering between  |
|  | clearing agents or the channel through which the  |
|  | payment instruction is processed.   |
| <u> </u>                                     | ClrSys<br>ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice   |
|  | Instructing Reimbursement Agent   |
|  | Agent through which the instructing agent will re-  |
|  | imburse the instructed agent.   |
| +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent           |   |
|  | Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent  |
|  | have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.        |
|  | InstgRmbrsmntAgt  |
|  | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
|  | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account   |
|  | Unambiguous identification of the account of the  |
|  | instructing reimbursement agent account at its  |
|  | servicing agent in the payment chain.   |
|  | InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
|  | Instructed Reimbursement Agent  |
|  | Agent at which the instructed agent will be reim-   |
|  | bursed.   |
|  | Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent con-   |
|  | tains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the   |
|  | party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. |
|  | Usage: If Instructing Agent and Instructed Agent  |
|  | have the same reimbursement agent, then only In-  |
|  | structingReimbursementAgent must be used.   |
|  | InstdRmbrsmntAgt  |
|  | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
|  | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the         |
|  | instructed reimbursement agent account at its ser-  |
|  | vicing agent in the payment chain.  |
|  | InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct  |
| V1   | CashAccount16   |
|  | Third Reimbursement Agent   |
|  | Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimburged  |
|  | bursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a  |
|  | branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in  |
|  | InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from   |
|  | that branch/will be paid by that branch.  |
|  | ThrdRmbrsmntAgt   |
|  | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
|  | Third Reimbursement Agent Account<br>Unambiguous identification of the account of the           |
|  | third reimbursement agent account at its servicing  |
|  | agent in the payment chain.   |
|  | ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct   |
| Туре   | CashAccount16   |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element                          | Interbank Pos     | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst  |
|------|-------------|--|-------------------|---|
|      |             |  |                   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 1.20 | 01          | Payment Return V02                       | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Only BIC is allowed.  |
|      |             | +Group Header                            | ISO Name          | Instructing Agent   |
|      |             | ++Instructing Agent                      | ISO Definition    | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to   |
|      |             |  |                   | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|      |             |  |                   | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending   |
|      |             |  |                   | the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | InstgAgt  |
|      |             |  | Type              | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 1.21 | 01          | Payment Return V02                       | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Only BIC is allowed.  |
| 1.21 | 01          | +Group Header                            | ISO Name          | Instructed Agent  |
|      |             | ++Instructed Agent                       | ISO Definition    | Agent that is instructed by the previous party in   |
|      |             |  |                   | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).   |
|      |             |  |                   | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving  |
|      |             |  |                   | the return message and not the party that received  |
|      |             |  |                   | the original instruction that is being returned.  |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | InstdAgt  |
|      |             |  | Type              | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 2.0  | 01          | Payment Return V02                       | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information'  |
|      |             | +Original Group Information              |                   | must be present in either 'Original Group Infor-  |
|      |             |  |                   | mation' or in 'Transaction Information'.  |
|      |             |  | ISO Name          | Original Group Information  |
|      |             |  | ISO Definition    | Information concerning the original group of  |
|      |             |  |                   | transactions, to which the message refers.  |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | OrgnlGrpInf   |
|      | ļ.,         |  | Type              | OriginalGroupInformation21  |
| 2.1  | 11          | Payment Return V02                       | ISO Name          | Original Message Identification   |
|      |             | +Original Group Information              | ISO Definition    | Point to point reference, as assigned by the origi-   |
|      |             | ++Original Message Identification        |                   | nal instructing party, to unambiguously identify  |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | the original message.   |
|      |             |  | Type              | OrgnlMsgId<br>Max35Text   |
|      |             |  | ISO Length        | 1 35  |
|      |             |  | NPC Length        | 135   |
| 2.2  | 11          | Payment Return V02                       | ISO Name          | Original Message Name Identification  |
| 2.2  | 11          | +Original Group Information              | ISO Definition    | Specifies the original message name identifier to   |
|      |             | ++Original Message Name Identification   |                   | which the message refers.   |
|      |             | To Tightar Wessage Traine Tachtiffeation | XML Tag           | OrgnlMsgNmId  |
|      |             |  | Type              | Max35Text   |
|      |             |  | ISO Length        | 135   |
|      |             |  | NPC Length        | 1 35  |
| 2.3  | 01          | Payment Return V02                       | ISO Name          | Original Creation Date Time   |
|      |             | +Original Group Information              | ISO Definition    | Date and time at which the original message was   |
|      |             | ++Original Creation Date Time            |                   | created.  |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | OrgnlCreDtTm  |
|      |             |  | Type              | ISODateTime   |
| 2.4  | 0n          | Payment Return V02                       | ISO Name          | Return Reason Information   |
|      | 1           | +Original Group Information              | ISO Definition    | Set of elements used to provide detailed infor-   |
|      | 1           | ++Return Reason Information              |                   | mation on the return reason.  |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | RtrRsnInf   |
|      |             |  | Туре              | ReturnReasonInformation9  |
| 3.0  | 1n          | Payment Return V02                       | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Mandatory   |
|      |             | +Transaction Information                 | ISO Name          | Transaction Information   |
|      | 1           |  | ISO Definition    | Information concerning the original transactions,   |
|      |             |  | NAME OF           | to which the return message refers.   |
|      |             |  | XML Tag           | TxInf   |
|      | <u> </u>    |  | Туре              | PaymentTransactionInformation27   |



| #   | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element   | Interbank Po  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|-----|-------------|---|---|--|
|     |             |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.1 | 11          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Identification   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                              | Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 35 |
|     |             |   | NPC Length  | 1 35   |
| 3.2 | 01          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.  Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.  OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3   |
| 3.3 | 11          | Payment Return V02  | ISO Name  | Original Message Identification  |
|     |             | +Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Message Identification                            | ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                            | Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.  OrgnlMsgId  Max35Text  1 35  I 35  |
| 3.4 | 11          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Message Name Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.5 | 01          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                                 | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 3.6 | 01          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Instruction Identification                                   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element  | Interbank Pos  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst<br>NPC Core Requirements  |
|------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 3.7  | 11          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original End To End Identification   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                     | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 135   |
| 3.8  | 11          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Identification  | NPC Length NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | 135  AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory  Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.  Original Transaction Identification  Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.  OrgnlTxId  Max35Text  135  135   |
| 3.9  | 01          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Clearing System Reference   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length  | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.10 | 11          | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed.  Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less )The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.  OrgnIIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99 |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Pos   | itive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
| π    | Mult | Wessage Element  | interbank i os  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.11 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits                           | AT-46 The returned amount of the positive response to the Recall in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'.  The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.  RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 |
|      |      |  | TotalDigits  NPC Inclusive  | 18<br>0.01 999999999999999999999  |
| 3.12 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Interbank Settlement Date            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag  | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the in- terbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkSttlmDt   |
| 2.12 | 0 1  | D  | Type  | ISODate   |
| 3.13 | 01   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed.  Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less.  The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Returned Instructed Amount  Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.  RtrdInstdAmt  ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2  18  0.01 99999999999.99  |
| 3.14 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Exchange Rate                        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits               | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11   |
| 3.15 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Compensation Amount                  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Compensation Amount<br>Amount of money asked or paid as compensation<br>for the processing of the instruction.<br>CompstnAmt<br>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount<br>2<br>18<br>0.01 99999999999.99   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Pos  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst  |
|------|------|---|--|---|
|      | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.16 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charge Bearer   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Code Restriction SHAR | 'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used.  Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.  Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.  ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code  Ins  Charges to be based on shared principle, shared   |
|      |      |   | GI FIL   | between Debtor and Creditor.  |
| 3.17 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information   | SLEV  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | To be used in connection with interbank fee Only one occurrence is allowed. Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5  |
| 3.18 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Amount  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  | AT-47 The fee for the positive response to the Recall the relevant Scheme Currency and the currency code. Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99 |
| 3.19 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Party   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag  | Party Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Pty BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 3.20 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Party<br>++++Financial Institution Identification | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification7  |
| 3.21 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Party<br>++++Branch Identification                | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.  Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.  BrnchId BranchData2   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Po              | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst                           |
|------|------|---|---------------------------|--|
|      | Mult |   |                           | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.22 | 01   | Payment Return V02                                      | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Only BIC is allowed.   |
|      |      | +Transaction Information                                | ISO Name                  | Instructing Agent  |
|      |      | ++Instructing Agent                                     | ISO Definition            | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to                  |
|      |      |   |                           | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).                               |
|      |      |   |                           | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending                    |
|      |      |   |                           | the return message and not the party that sent the                   |
|      |      |   |                           | original instruction that is being returned.                         |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                   | InstgAgt   |
| 3.23 | 01   | Payment Return V02                                      | Type  NPC Usage Rule(s)   | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 Only BIC is allowed.    |
| 3.23 | 01   | +Transaction Information                                | ISO Name                  | Instructed Agent   |
|      |      | ++Instructed Agent                                      | ISO Definition            | Agent that is instructed by the previous party in                    |
|      |      |   |                           | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).                  |
|      |      |   |                           | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving                   |
|      |      |   |                           | the return message and not the party that received                   |
|      |      |   |                           | the original instruction that is being returned.                     |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                   | InstdAgt   |
|      |      |   | Type                      | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                         |
| 3.24 | 11   | Payment Return V02                                      | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information |                           | Only 'FOCR' is allowed. Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Infor- |
|      |      | ++Return Reason Information                             |                           | mation' is allowed.  |
|      |      |   | ISO Name                  | Return Reason Information  |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition            | Set of elements used to provide detailed infor-                      |
|      |      |   |                           | mation on the return reason.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                   | RtrRsnInf  |
| 2.25 | 1 1  | D 1 NO2   | Type                      | ReturnReasonInformation9   |
| 3.25 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information          | NPC Rulebook              | AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.  |
|      |      | ++Return Reason Information                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Originator   |                           | Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-                     |
|      |      |   |                           | financial institution.   |
|      |      |   | TG 0 37                   | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                        |
|      |      |   | ISO Name                  | Originator   |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag | Party that issues the return. Orgtr                                  |
|      |      |   | Type                      | PartyIdentification32  |
| 3.26 | 11   | Payment Return V02                                      | NPC Rulebook              | AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the                      |
|      |      | +Transaction Information                                |                           | NPC Inst.  |
|      |      | ++Return Reason Information                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Reason   | ISO Name ISO Definition   | Reason   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                   | Specifies the reason for the return.<br>Rsn                          |
|      |      |   | Type                      | ReturnReason5Choice  |
|      | 11   |   | XML Tag                   | xs:choice  |
| 3.27 | 11   | Payment Return V02                                      | NPC Usage Rule(s)         | Only 'FOCR' is allowed.  |
|      |      | +Transaction Information                                | ISO Name                  | Code   |
|      |      | ++Return Reason Information                             | ISO Definition            | Reason for the return, as published in an external                   |
|      |      | +++Reason<br>++++Code                                   | XML Tag                   | reason code list.<br>Cd  |
|      |      | The reduction   | Type                      | ExternalReturnReason1Code  |
|      |      |   | ISO Length                | 1 4  |
|      |      |   | NPC Length                | 14   |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restrictio       | ns   |
|      |      |   | FOCR                      | FollowingCancellationRequest   |
|      |      |   |                           | Return following a cancellation request                              |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Po  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.28 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Reason<br>++++Proprietary        | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                  | Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 135 135  |
| 3.29 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Additional Information           | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall.  Mandatory  Only one occurrence is allowed.  Additional Information  Further details on the return reason.  AddtlInf  Max105Text  1105  1105   |
| 3.30 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference                                   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.31 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive             | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99  |
| 3.32 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice   |
| 3.33 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate  |
| 3.34 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank l   | Positive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst  |
|------|------|---|---|---|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.35 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                    | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt |
| 3.36 | 0 1  | December 1970   | Type<br>ISO Name                                    | ISODate  Creditor Scheme Identification   |
| 3.30 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                   | Credit of Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32  |
| 3.37 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 3.38 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag      | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf  |
| 3.39 | 01   | Payment Return V02  | Type<br>ISO Name                                    | PaymentTypeInformation22 Payment Method   |
| 3.39 | 01   | +Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Method                                       | ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                        | Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money.  PmtMtd  PaymentMethod4Code   |
| 3.40 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 3.41 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Remittance Information         | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information.  Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.  RmtInf RemittanceInformation5           |
| 3.42 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Debtor                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #       | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Po   | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|---------|------|---|--|--|
|         | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.43    | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition                                  | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.   |
| 3.44    | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information  | XML Tag Type  NPC Rulebook ISO Name                                    | Dbtr PartyIdentification32  AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account  |
|         |      | ++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account   | ISO Definition  XML Tag  | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  DbtrAcct  CashAccount16   |
| 3.44.1  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory  |
|         |      | +++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                                       | Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  Id  |
|         |      |   | Type   | AccountIdentification4Choice   |
|         | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.44.2  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++IBAN  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier |
| 3.44.3  | 00   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1        |
| 3.44.4  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type                         | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                         | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2  |
| 2 / 1 = | 11   | D. No.  | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.44.5  | 00   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Code            | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length   | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Po  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.44.6 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 35 1 35                    |
| 3.44.7 | 01   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 170 1 70 |
| 3.45   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent                                   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 3.46   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent Account                           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 3.47   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent                                 | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 3.48   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account                         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 3.49   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor                                       | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                        | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element                  | Interbank Po       | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst                       |
|--------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|        | Mult |                                  |                    | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.50   | 11   | Payment Return V02               | NPC Rulebook       | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Benefi-                     |
|        |      | +Transaction Information         |                    | ciary.   |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference |                    | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the                   |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              |                    | Beneficiary  |
|        |      |                                  |                    | Mandatory to use if Beneficiary Account has been                 |
|        |      |                                  |                    | identified by an Alias or Proxy e.g. BBAN.                       |
|        |      |                                  | ISO Name           | Creditor Account   |
|        |      |                                  | ISO Definition     | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                 |
|        |      |                                  |                    | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a             |
|        |      |                                  |                    | result of the payment transaction.                               |
|        |      |                                  | XML Tag            | CdtrAcct   |
|        | ļ    |                                  | Type               | CashAccount16  |
| 3.50.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02               | NPC Rulebook       | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the                             |
|        |      | +Transaction Information         | NDC II D 1 ( )     | Beneficiary.   |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s)  |  |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              | ISO Name           | Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account                           |
|        |      | ++++Identification               | ISO Definition     | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                 |
|        |      |                                  | 150 Definition     | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a             |
|        |      |                                  |                    | result of the payment transaction.                               |
|        |      |                                  | XML Tag            | Id   |
|        |      |                                  | Type               | AccountIdentification4Choice                                     |
|        | 11   |                                  | XML Tag            | xs:choice  |
| 3.50.2 | 11   | Payment Return V02               | NPC Rulebook       | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the                             |
|        |      | +Transaction Information         |                    | Beneficiary.   |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Mandatory  |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              |                    | Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|        |      | ++++Identification               | ISO Name           | Creditor Account   |
|        |      | ++++IBAN                         | ISO Definition     | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                 |
|        |      |                                  |                    | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a             |
|        |      |                                  | **** **            | result of the payment transaction.                               |
|        |      |                                  | XML Tag            | IBAN   |
| 3.50.3 | 0.0  | Payment Return V02               | Type  NPC Rulebook | IBAN2007Identifier  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.              |
| 3.30.3 | 00   | +Transaction Information         | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference | ISO Name           | Creditor Account   |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              | ISO Definition     | Unambiguous identification of the account of the                 |
|        |      | ++++Identification               |                    | creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a             |
|        |      | +++++Other                       |                    | result of the payment transaction.                               |
|        |      | - Transfer                       | XML Tag            | Othr   |
|        |      |                                  | Type               | GenericAccountIdentification1                                    |
| 3.50.4 | 01   | Payment Return V02               | NPC Rule           | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used.                 |
|        |      | +Transaction Information         |                    | Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that              |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference |                    | is used.   |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              | ISO Name           | Type   |
|        |      | ++++Type                         | ISO Definition     | Specifies the nature, or use of the account.                     |
|        |      |                                  | XML Tag            | Tp   |
| -      | 1 1  |                                  | Type               | CashAccountType2<br>xs:choice                                    |
| 3.50.5 | 00   | Payment Return V02               | XML Tag  NPC Rule  | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.                         |
| 5.50.5 | 00   | +Transaction Information         | ISO Name           | Code   |
|        |      | ++Original Transaction Reference | ISO Definition     | Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as pub-             |
|        |      | +++Creditor Account              | 150 Delimition     | lished in an external Cash Account Type code list.               |
|        |      | ++++Type                         | XML Tag            | Cd   |
|        |      | +++++Code                        | Type               | CashAccountType4Code   |
|        |      |                                  | ISO Length         | 4  |
|        |      |                                  | NPC Length         | 4  |
| -      | •    | •                                |                    |  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Po  | sitive Response to a Recall of an NCT Inst   |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.50.6 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text |
|        |      |   | ISO Length  | 135  |
| 2.50.5 | 0.4  |   | NPC Length  | 135  |
| 3.50.7 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Name                     | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition                   | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional                          |
|        |      |   | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                      | means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170   |
| 3.51   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor                                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition due. XML Tag Type | AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32   |



2021 Version 1.1

## 2.6. Request for Status Update on a Recall of an NCT Inst Transaction

## 2.6.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is optional and is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an response to a Recall of an NPC Inst, where the following applies:

• Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-53) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an NCT Inst context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

**Note**: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #        | NPC  | Message Element                     | Regu                       | uest for Status Update on a Recall   |
|----------|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| "        | Mult | _                                   | Requ                       | NPC Core Requirements  |
|          |      | Document                            | XML Tag                    | Document   |
|          |      |                                     | Туре                       | Document   |
|          | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | ISO Name                   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  |
|          |      |                                     | ISO Definition             | Scope  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | The  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | agent to the creditor agent, directly or through<br>other agents and/or a payment clearing and |
|          |      |                                     |                            | settlement system. It is used to request a   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | information on the status of a previously sent   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | instruction.   |
|          |      |                                     | XML Tag                    | FIToFIPmtStsReq  |
|          |      |                                     | Type                       | FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01  |
| 1.0      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | ISO Name                   | Group Header   |
|          |      | +Group Header                       | ISO Definition             | Set of characteristics shared by all individual  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | transactions included in the status request  |
|          |      |                                     | XML Tag                    | message.<br>GrpHdr   |
|          |      |                                     | Type                       | GroupHeader53  |
| 1.1      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | ISO Name                   | Message Identification   |
| 1.1      | 11   | +Group Header                       | ISO Definition             | Point to point reference, as assigned by the   |
|          |      | ++Message Identification            |                            | instructing party, and sent to the next party in the   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | chain to unambiguously identify the message.   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | Usage: The instructing party has to make sure  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | that MessageIdentification is unique per   |
|          |      |                                     | 373 AT (E)                 | instructed party for a pre-agreed period.  |
|          |      |                                     | XML Tag                    | MsgId<br>Max35Text   |
|          |      |                                     | Type<br>ISO Length         | 1 35   |
|          |      |                                     | NPC Length                 | 135  |
| 1.2      | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | ISO Name                   | Creation Date Time   |
|          |      | +Group Header                       | <b>ISO Definition</b>      | Date and time at which the message was created.  |
|          |      | ++Creation Date Time                | XML Tag                    | CreDtTm  |
|          |      |                                     | Туре                       | ISODateTime  |
| 1.3      | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only BICFI is allowed.   |
|          |      | +Group Header                       | ISO Name                   | Instructing Agent  |
|          |      | ++Instructing Agent                 | ISO Definition             | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).     |
|          |      |                                     |                            | carry out the (set of) histraction(s).   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | the status message and not the party that sent the   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | original instruction that is being reported on.  |
|          |      |                                     | XML Tag                    | InstgAgt   |
| 1.4      | 0 1  | EIE EID (G) D (MO)                  | Type                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |
| 1.4      | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Only BICFI is allowed. Instructed Agent  |
|          |      | +Group Header<br>++Instructed Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Agent that is instructed by the previous party in  |
|          |      | i i instructed i igent              | 150 Deminuon               | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | and chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|          |      |                                     |                            | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | the status message and not the party that received   |
|          |      |                                     |                            | the original instruction that is being reported on.  |
|          |      |                                     | XML Tag                    | InstdAgt   |
| <u> </u> |      |                                     | Туре                       | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | Requ              | uest for Status Update on a Recall                       |
|-----|------|--|-------------------|--|
|     | Mult |  |                   | NPC Core Requirements                                    |
| 2.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Mandatory.   |
|     |      | +Original Group Information  |                   | Only one occurrence is allowed.                          |
|     |      |  | ISO Name          | Original Group Information                               |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition    | Original group information concerning the group          |
|     |      |  |                   | of transactions, to which the status request             |
|     |      |  |                   | message refers to.                                       |
|     |      |  | XML Tag           | OrgnlGrpInf  |
|     |      |  | Type              | OriginalGroupInformation27                               |
| 2.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | ISO Name          | Original Message Identification                          |
|     |      | +Original Group Information  | ISO Definition    | Point to point reference, as assigned by the             |
|     |      | ++Original Message Identification  |                   | original instructing party, to unambiguously             |
|     |      |  |                   | identify the original message.                           |
|     |      |  | XML Tag           | OrgnlMsgId   |
|     |      |  | Type              | Max35Text  |
|     |      |  | ISO Length        | 1 35   |
|     |      |  | NPC Length        | 135  |
| 2.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.                         |
|     |      | +Original Group Information  | ISO Name          | Original Message Name Identification                     |
|     |      | ++Original Message Name Identification   | ISO Definition    | Specifies the original message name identifier to        |
|     |      |  | **** **           | which the message refers.                                |
|     |      |  | XML Tag           | OrgnlMsgNmId   |
|     |      |  | Type              | Max35Text  |
|     |      |  | ISO Length        | 135  |
| 2.2 | 0.1  | THE TIP OF THE   | NPC Length        | 135  |
| 2.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | ISO Name          | Original Creation Date Time                              |
|     |      | +Original Group Information  | ISO Definition    | Date and time at which the original message was created. |
|     |      | ++Original Creation Date Time  | XML Tag           | OrgnlCreDtTm   |
|     |      |  | Type              | ISODateTime  |
| 2.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | ISO Name          | Original Number Of Transactions                          |
| 2.4 | 01   | +Original Group Information  | ISO Definition    | Number of individual transactions contained in           |
|     |      | ++Original Number Of Transactions  | 150 Definition    | the original message.                                    |
|     |      | THOUGHAI Number of Transactions  | XML Tag           | OrgnlNbOfTxs   |
|     |      |  | Type              | Max15NumericText   |
|     |      |  | Pattern           | [0-9]{1,15}  |
| 2.5 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | ISO Name          | Original Control Sum                                     |
| 2.5 | 01   | +Original Group Information  | ISO Definition    | Total of all individual amounts included in the          |
|     |      | ++Original Control Sum   |                   | original message, irrespective of currencies.            |
|     |      | The state of the s | XML Tag           | OrgnlCtrlSum   |
|     |      |  | Туре              | DecimalNumber  |
|     |      |  | NPC FractDigits   | 17   |
|     |      |  | TotalDigits       | 18   |
| 3.0 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | NPC Usage Rule(s) | Mandatory.   |
|     |      | +Transaction Information   | ISO Name          | Transaction Information                                  |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition    | Information concerning the original transaction,         |
|     |      |  |                   | to which the status request message refers.              |
|     |      |  | XML Tag           | TxInf  |
|     |      |  | Type              | PaymentTransaction73                                     |



**NPC** Request for Status Update on a Recall **Message Element** Mult **NPC Core Requirements** 1..1 FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 NPC Usage Rule(s) 3.1 Mandatory +Transaction Information This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary ++Status Request Identification Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Request Identification ISO Name **ISO Definition** Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text **ISO** Length 1..35 NPC Length 1..35 3.2 FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Original Group Information **ISO Name** +Transaction Information **ISO Definition** Point to point reference, as assigned by the ++Original Group Information original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3 Type 3.3 FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory +Transaction Information Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) ++Original Instruction Identification of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information. **ISO Name** Original Instruction Identification **ISO Definition** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction OrgnlInstrId XML Tag Type Max35Text ISO Length 1..35 NPC Length FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 3.4 NPC Rulebook AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst +Transaction Information Instruction. ++Original End To End Identification NPC Usage Rule(s) Mandatory **ISO Name** Original End To End Identification **ISO Definition** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text Type **ISO** Length 1..35 NPC Length 3.5 FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 NPC Rulebook AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number +Transaction Information of the NCT Inst Transaction message. Mandatory ++Original Transaction Identification NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name Original Transaction Identification **ISO Definition** Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Max35Text Type ISO Length 1..35 NPC Length 1..35



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Request for Status Update on a Recall   |  |
|------|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.6  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Acceptance Date Time   | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                          | AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction. This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AccptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference                                   | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                      | Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction, as defined within the following elements.  Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference24  |
| 3.8  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99  |
| 3.9  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice   |
| 3.10 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |
| 3.11 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate   |
| 3.12 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Re  | equest for Status Update on a Recall   |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.13 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43  |
| 3.14 | 01   | FITO FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent were completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4   |
| 3.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst Instruction. AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25  |
| 3.16 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Method                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code   |
| 3.17 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11  |
| 3.18 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Remittance Information         | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-05 The Remittance information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the NCT Inst Instruction.  Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.  RmtInf RemittanceInformation11 |
| 3.19 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Debtor                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43   |
| 3.20 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor                         | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Requ   | uest for Status Update on a Recall   |
|--------|------|---|--|--|
|        | Mult | , and the second se  | •  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.21   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account                                    | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                     | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24  |
| 3.21.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification                           | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
|        | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.21.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++IBAN  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition               | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.                                 |
|        |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type  | IBAN IBAN2007Identifier  |
| 3.21.3 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Othr Generic Account Identification 1             |
| 3.21.4 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type                         | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                         | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice  |
| 2.21.5 | 11   | EIM EID   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.21.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Code            | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length   | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Requ  | uest for Status Update on a Recall  |
|--------|------|---|---|---|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.21.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135                 |
| 3.21.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>+++Name                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 170 |
| 3.22   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent                                  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Mandatory  Debtor Agent  Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt  BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5  |
| 3.23   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent Account                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24   |
| 3.24   |      | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent                                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                   | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |
| 3.25   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24  |
| 3.26   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor                                      | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                  | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Regu  | uest for Status Update on a Recall   |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   | •   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.27   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account                      | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                             | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.27.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Identification | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice                   |
| 3.27.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification ++++IBAN    | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | xs:choice  AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory  Only IBAN is allowed.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  IBAN  IBAN2007Identifier           |
| 3.27.3 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++Other  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type            | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                                   |
| 3.27.4 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type           | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice  |
| 3.27.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code             | XML Tag  NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length  NPC Length  | xs:choice  Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Requ  | uest for Status Update on a Recall   |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.27.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135 |
| 3.27.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Name                     | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                   |
| 3.28   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor                               | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43  |



2021 Version 1.1

# 2.7. Dataset for the NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator Bank (DS-07)

### 2.7.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank has not received a confirmation (positive or negative) five seconds after the time-out deadline.

The message caters for a single status request only.

**Note**: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note**: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                           | NCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message |  |
|-----|------|---|---|--|
|     | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements                                |
|     |      | Document                                  | XML Tag   | Document   |
|     |      |   | Type  | Document   |
|     | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | ISO Name  | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                    |
|     |      |   | <b>ISO Definition</b>                             | Scope  |
|     |      |   |   | The  |
|     |      |   |   | FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme      |
|     |      |   |   | ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor        |
|     |      |   |   | agent to the creditor agent, directly or through     |
|     |      |   |   | other agents and/or a payment clearing and           |
|     |      |   |   | settlement system. It is used to request a           |
|     |      |   |   | FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing         |
|     |      |   |   | information on the status of a previously sent       |
|     |      |   | ******  | instruction.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag   | FIToFIPmtStsReq                                      |
| 1.0 |      |   | Type  | FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01                        |
| 1.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | ISO Name  | Group Header   |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Definition                                    | Set of characteristics shared by all individual      |
|     |      |   |   | transactions included in the status request          |
|     |      |   | NATE TO   | message.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag   | GrpHdr<br>GroupHeader53                              |
| 1.1 | 1 1  | EIT- EID Ct-t Dt VO1                      | Type<br>ISO Name                                  | Message Identification                               |
| 1.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | ISO Name ISO Definition                           | Point to point reference, as assigned by the         |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Message Identification | 180 Delillition                                   | instructing party, and sent to the next party in the |
|     |      | ++iviessage identification                |   | chain to unambiguously identify the message.         |
|     |      |   |   | Usage: The instructing party has to make sure        |
|     |      |   |   | that MessageIdentification is unique per             |
|     |      |   |   | instructed party for a pre-agreed period.            |
|     |      |   | XML Tag   | MsgId  |
|     |      |   | Type  | Max35Text  |
|     |      |   | ISO Length  | 135  |
|     |      |   | NPC Length  | 135  |
| 1.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | ISO Name  | Creation Date Time                                   |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | <b>ISO Definition</b>                             | Date and time at which the message was created.      |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time                      | XML Tag   | CreDtTm  |
|     |      |   | Type  | ISODateTime  |
| 1.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | NPC Usage Rule(s)                                 | Only BICFI is allowed.                               |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Name  | Instructing Agent                                    |
|     |      | ++Instructing Agent                       | <b>ISO Definition</b>                             | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to  |
|     |      |   |   | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).               |
|     |      |   |   |  |
|     |      |   |   | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending    |
|     |      |   |   | the status message and not the party that sent the   |
|     |      |   | NAME OF   | original instruction that is being reported on.      |
|     |      |   | XML Tag   | InstgAgt   |
| 1.4 | 0 1  | EXT. EXD. 4.64 · D. 4.7404                | Type  | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5         |
| 1.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01         | NPC Usage Rule(s)                                 | Only BICFI is allowed.                               |
|     |      | +Group Header                             | ISO Name ISO Definition                           | Instructed Agent                                     |
|     |      | ++Instructed Agent                        | 150 Delinition                                    | Agent that is instructed by the previous party in    |
|     |      |   |   | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|     |      |   |   | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving   |
|     |      |   |   | the status message and not the party that received   |
|     |      |   |   | the original instruction that is being reported on.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag   | InstdAgt   |
|     |      |   | Type  | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5         |
|     |      | l .                                       | - 1   -   |  |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element   | NCT Inst T               | ransaction Status Investigation Message                                  |
|-----|------|---|--------------------------|--|
| "   | Mult | _   | TOT Inst 1               | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)        |  |
|     | 11   | +Original Group Information                                   | 112 0 0 500 80 11000 (5) | Only one occurrence is allowed.  |
|     |      | Triginal Group Information                                    | ISO Name                 | Original Group Information   |
|     |      |   | ISO Definition           | Original group information concerning the group                          |
|     |      |   |                          | of transactions, to which the status request                             |
|     |      |   |                          | message refers to.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlGrpInf  |
|     |      |   | Туре                     | OriginalGroupInformation27   |
| 2.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | ISO Name                 | Original Message Identification  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information                                   | ISO Definition           | Point to point reference, as assigned by the                             |
|     |      | ++Original Message Identification                             |                          | original instructing party, to unambiguously                             |
|     |      |   |                          | identify the original message.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlMsgId   |
|     |      |   | Туре                     | Max35Text  |
|     |      |   | ISO Length               | 135  |
|     |      |   | NPC Length               | 135  |
| 2.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)        | Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.   |
|     |      | +Original Group Information                                   | ISO Name                 | Original Message Name Identification                                     |
|     |      | ++Original Message Name Identification                        | <b>ISO Definition</b>    | Specifies the original message name identifier to                        |
|     |      |   |                          | which the message refers.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlMsgNmId   |
|     |      |   | Type                     | Max35Text  |
|     |      |   | ISO Length               | 135  |
|     |      |   | NPC Length               | 135  |
| 2.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | ISO Name                 | Original Creation Date Time  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information                                   | ISO Definition           | Date and time at which the original message was                          |
|     |      | ++Original Creation Date Time                                 |                          | created.   |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlCreDtTm   |
|     |      |   | Type                     | ISODateTime  |
| 2.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | ISO Name                 | Original Number Of Transactions  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information                                   | ISO Definition           | Number of individual transactions contained in                           |
|     |      | ++Original Number Of Transactions                             |                          | the original message.  |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlNbOfTxs   |
|     |      |   | Type                     | Max15NumericText   |
|     | 0.4  |   | Pattern                  | [0-9]{1,15}  |
| 2.5 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                             | ISO Name                 | Original Control Sum   |
|     |      | +Original Group Information                                   | ISO Definition           | Total of all individual amounts included in the                          |
|     |      | ++Original Control Sum  | N/3 / F / F              | original message, irrespective of currencies.                            |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | OrgnlCtrlSum   |
|     |      |   | Type                     | DecimalNumber  |
|     |      |   | NPC FractDigits          | <i>17</i><br>18  |
| 2.0 | 1    | EITo ElDoviment Status Double VO1                             | TotalDigits              |  |
| 3.0 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information | NPC Usage Rule(s)        | Mandatory.   |
|     |      | +11ansaction information                                      | ISO Name                 | Transaction Information  |
|     |      |   | ISO Name ISO Definition  | Iransaction information Information concerning the original transaction, |
|     |      |   | 130 Delillilloll         | to which the status request message refers.                              |
|     |      |   | XML Tag                  | TxInf  |
|     |      |   | Type                     | PaymentTransaction73   |
|     |      |   | Type                     | 1 ayment Hansaction / 5  |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | NCT Inst T  | ransaction Status Investigation Message  |
|-----|------|--|---|--|
|     | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Status Request Identification       | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                         | Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Request Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. StsReqId Max35Text 135 |
| 3.2 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information          | NPC Length ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | 135 Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 3.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Instruction Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruc- tion. OrgnIInstrId Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.4 |      | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original End To End Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.5 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | NCT Inst T  | ransaction Status Investigation Message  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult | _  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.6  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Acceptance Date Time  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory  Acceptance Date Time  Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.  Acceptace |
| 3.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference                                      | Type  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                  | ISODateTime  Mandatory  The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.  Original Transaction Reference  Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef  OriginalTransactionReference24                            |
| 3.8  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99  |
| 3.9  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag  | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt   |
| 3.10 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date      | Type ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                      | AmountType4Choice Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |
| 3.11 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.  ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |
| 3.12 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice  |
| 3.13 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | NCT Inst T              | ransaction Status Investigation Message                  |
|------|------|---|-------------------------|--|
| "    | Mult |   | ive i inst i            | NPC Core Requirements                                    |
| 3.14 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Settlement Information                                   |
| 3.14 | 01   | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Specifies the details on how the settlement of the       |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                |                         | original transaction(s) between the instructing          |
|      |      | +++Settlement Information                                       |                         | agent and the instructed agent were completed.           |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                 | SttlmInf   |
|      |      |   | Type                    | SettlementInstruction4                                   |
| 3.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | NPC Rulebook            | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst               |
|      |      | +Transaction Information  |                         | Instruction.   |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information |                         | AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst<br>Scheme. |
|      |      | The information   | ISO Name                | Payment Type Information                                 |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition          | Set of elements used to further specify the type of      |
|      |      |   |                         | transaction.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                 | PmtTpInf   |
|      |      |   | Type                    | PaymentTypeInformation25                                 |
| 3.16 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Payment Method   |
|      |      | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Specifies the means of payment that will be used         |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | NAME OF A               | to move the amount of money.                             |
|      |      | +++Payment Method   | XML Tag                 | PmtMtd Payment Mathed 4 Code                             |
| 3.17 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | Type<br>ISO Name        | PaymentMethod4Code  Mandate Related Information          |
| 3.17 | 01   | +Transaction Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition | Provides further details of the mandate signed           |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | 100 Delimition          | between the creditor and the debtor.                     |
|      |      | +++Mandate Related Information                                  | XML Tag                 | MndtRltdInf  |
|      |      |   | Type                    | MandateRelatedInformation11                              |
| 3.18 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Remittance Information                                   |
|      |      | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Information supplied to enable the matching of an        |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                |                         | entry with the items that the transfer is intended to    |
|      |      | +++Remittance Information                                       |                         | settle, such as commercial invoices in an ac-            |
|      |      |   | VMI Too                 | counts' receivable system.                               |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type         | RmtInf RemittanceInformation11                           |
| 3.19 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Ultimate Debtor  |
| 3.17 | 01   | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to           |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                |                         | the (ultimate) creditor.                                 |
|      |      | +++Ultimate Debtor  | XML Tag                 | UltmtDbtr  |
|      |      |   | Type                    | PartyIdentification43                                    |
| 3.20 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Debtor   |
|      |      | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Party that owes an amount of money to the (ulti-         |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | 773 FF 751              | mate) creditor.  |
|      |      | +++Debtor   | XML Tag                 | Dbtr   |
| 3.21 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | Type<br>ISO Name        | PartyIdentification43  Debtor Account                    |
| 3.21 | 01   | +Transaction Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition | Unambiguous identification of the account of the         |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | 100 Deminion            | debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a          |
|      |      | +++Debtor Account   |                         | result of the transaction.                               |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                 | DbtrAcct   |
|      |      |   | Type                    | CashAccount24  |
| 3.22 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | NPC Rulebook            | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.               |
|      |      | +Transaction Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s)       | Mandatory  |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | ISO Name                | Debtor Agent   |
|      |      | +++Debtor Agent   | ISO Definition          | Financial institution servicing an account for the       |
|      |      |   | VMI Too                 | debtor.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type         | DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5     |
| 3.23 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01                               | ISO Name                | Debtor Agent Account                                     |
| 3.23 | 01   | +Transaction Information  | ISO Definition          | Unambiguous identification of the account of the         |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference                                | VannatiVii              | debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment       |
|      |      | +++Debtor Agent Account   |                         | chain.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                 | DbtrAgtAcct  |
|      |      |   | Type                    | CashAccount24  |

#### NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | NCT Inst                              | Transaction Status Investigation Message   |
|------|------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|      | Mult |  |                                       | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.24 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |
| 3.25 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.26 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43  |
| 3.27 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24                                     |
| 3.28 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43   |



2021 Version 1.1

### 2.8. Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

#### 2.8.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall of an NCT Inst (refer to section 'Recall of an NCT Inst Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-53 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-02 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-52 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator', where:
  - o Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'CUST' (Requested By Customer).
  - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'AM09' (Wrong Amount) and 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-54 'Additional Information to AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

**Note**: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Originator' set to AT-02 'The name of the Originator', 'Reason' set to 'CUST' (under 'Code'), 'AM09' or 'AC03' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'

**Note**: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes



| #        | NPC    | Message Element                         | Request for Recall by the Originator |  |
|----------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| #        | Mult   | _                                       | NPC Core Requirements                |  |
|          | 171410 | Document                                | XML Tag                              | Document   |
|          |        | Document                                | Type                                 | Document   |
|          | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01  |
|          |        |   | ISO Definition                       | This message allows initiating an investigation                                    |
|          |        |   |                                      | case when a payment transaction needs to be can-                                   |
|          |        |   |                                      | celled.  |
|          |        |   |                                      | It must also be used when forwarding such a case                                   |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq   |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01  |
| 1.0      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Assignment   |
|          |        | +Assignment                             | ISO Definition                       | Identifies the assignment of an investigation case                                 |
|          |        | _                                       |                                      | from an assigner to an assignee.   |
|          |        |   |                                      | Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this                                     |
|          |        |   |                                      | confirmation and the Assignee must be the re-                                      |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | ceiver.<br>Assgnmt   |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | CaseAssignment2  |
| 1.1      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Identification   |
|          |        | +Assignment                             | ISO Definition                       | Uniquely identifies the case assignment.   |
|          |        | ++Identification                        | XML Tag                              | Id   |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | Max35Text  |
|          |        |   | ISO Length                           | 135  |
| 1.2      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | NPC Length NPC Rulebook              | 135 Instructing Party  |
| 1.2      | 11     | +Assignment                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or  |
|          |        | ++Assigner                              | 111 0 Chage Hate(b)                  | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.                                     |
|          |        |   |                                      | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                      |
|          |        |   | ISO Name                             | Assigner   |
|          |        |   | ISO Definition                       | Party who assigns the case.  |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr                              |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | Party7Choice   |
| 1.3      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | NPC Rulebook                         | Instructed Party.  |
|          |        | +Assignment                             | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or  |
|          |        | ++Assignee                              |                                      | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.                                     |
|          |        |   | ICO N                                | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.                                      |
|          |        |   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition           | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned.                                      |
|          |        |   | 150 Definition                       | Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.                                   |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | Assgne   |
|          |        |   | Туре                                 | Party7Choice   |
| 1.4      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Creation Date Time   |
|          |        | +Assignment                             | ISO Definition                       | Date and time at which the assignment was cre-                                     |
|          |        | ++Creation Date Time                    | VMI Too                              | ated.<br>CreDtTm   |
|          |        |   | XML Tag<br>Type                      | ISODateTime  |
| 2.0      | 01     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Case   |
|          |        | +Case                                   | ISO Definition                       | Identifies the investigation case.   |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | Case   |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | Case2  |
| 3.0      | 01     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Control Data   |
|          |        | +Control Data                           | ISO Definition                       | Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | CtrlData   |
|          |        |   | Type                                 | ControlData1   |
| 3.1      | 11     | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | ISO Name                             | Number Of Transactions   |
|          |        | +Control Data                           | ISO Definition                       | Number of individual transactions contained in                                     |
|          |        | ++Number Of Transactions                | X73.4X 72                            | the message.   |
|          |        |   | XML Tag                              | NbOfTxs<br>May 15 Numeric Tay t  |
|          |        |   | Type<br>Pattern                      | Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}   |
| <u> </u> | _1     | 1                                       | I dtttIII                            | [0 /][1,1/]  |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element   | Req  | uest for Recall by the Originator  |
|-----|------|---|--|--|
|     | Mult | J   | ·  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.2 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Control Data<br>++Control Sum   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits                            | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18   |
| 4.0 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction2  |
| 4.1 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Original Group Information And<br>Cancellation  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Original Group Information And Cancellation<br>Set of elements used to provide information on<br>the original message, to which the cancellation re-<br>fers.<br>OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl<br>OriginalGroupInformation23   |
| 4.2 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                      | Mandatory Transaction Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation31   |
| 4.3 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxIId Max35Text 135 135 |
| 4.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Case  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case2  |
| 4.5 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                       | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 4.6 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                  | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 135 I35  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Request for Recall by the Originator  |  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
| "    | Mult |  | Keq   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.8  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 4.9  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Instruction Identification                                    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                 | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 4.10 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original End To End Identification                                     | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 35 1 35       |
| 4.11 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Identification                                    | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 35 I 35 |
| 4.12 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Clearing System Reference                                     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                 | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 35 I 35   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element                           | Request for Recall by the Originator |  |
|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| "    | Mult | _   | Requ                                 | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.13 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | NPC Rulebook                         | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant                                     |
|      |      | +Underlying<br>++Transaction Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Scheme Currency. Mandatory   |
|      |      | +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount   |                                      | The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.                                     |
|      |      | Tri original interbank Settlement randant | ISO Name                             | Original Interbank Settlement Amount   |
|      |      |   | <b>ISO Definition</b>                | Amount of money, as provided in the original   |
|      |      |   |                                      | transaction, to be moved between the instructing                                     |
|      |      |   |                                      | agent and the instructed agent.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                              | OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt  |
|      |      |   | Type NPC FractDigits                 | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2  |
|      |      |   | TotalDigits                          | 18   |
|      |      |   | NPC Inclusive                        | 0.01 9999999999999999  |
| 4.14 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | NPC Rulebook                         | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst  |
|      |      | +Underlying                               | NIDGY D 1 ( )                        | Transaction.   |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name           | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Original Interbank Settlement Date     | ISO Name ISO Definition              | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on |
|      |      |   | 150 Demitton                         | which the amount of money ceases to be available                                     |
|      |      |   |                                      | to the agent that owes it and when the amount of                                     |
|      |      |   |                                      | money becomes available to the agent to which it                                     |
|      |      |   |                                      | is due.  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                              | OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt<br>ISODate  |
| 4.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | Type<br>ISO Name                     | Assigner   |
| 4.13 | 01   | +Underlying                               | ISO Definition                       | Party who assigns the case.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 |                                      | Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the                                     |
|      |      | +++Assigner                               |                                      | next party in the chain to carry out the (set of)                                    |
|      |      |   |                                      | cancellation request(s).   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag                              | Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                  |
| 4.16 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | Type<br>ISO Name                     | Assignee   |
| 1.10 | 01   | +Underlying                               | ISO Definition                       | Party to which the case is assigned.   |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 |                                      | Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by                                  |
|      |      | +++Assignee                               |                                      | the previous party in the chain to carry out the                                     |
|      |      |   | VMI Too                              | (set of) cancellation request(s).  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type                      | Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4                                  |
| 4.17 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Mandatory Mandatory  |
|      |      | +Underlying                               | (")                                  | Only one occurrence is allowed.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 | ISO Name                             | Cancellation Reason Information  |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information        | ISO Definition                       | Set of elements used to provide detailed infor-                                      |
|      |      |   | VMI Too                              | mation on the cancellation reason.   |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type                      | CxlRsnInf<br>CancellationReasonInformation3  |
| 4.18 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | NPC Rulebook                         | AT-02 The name of the Originator.  |
|      |      | +Underlying                               | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Mandatory  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 | 3                                    | Only 'Name' is allowed.  |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information        |                                      | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  |
|      |      | ++++Originator                            | ISO Name                             | Originator   |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag            | Party that issues the cancellation request.  Orgtr                                   |
|      |      |   | Type                                 | PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.19 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01   | NPC Rulebook                         | AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by                                      |
|      |      | +Underlying                               |                                      | the Originator.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                 | NPC Usage Rule(s)                    | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information        | ISO Name                             | Reason   |
|      |      | ++++Reason                                | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag            | Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn                                       |
|      |      |   | Type                                 | CancellationReason2Choice  |
|      | 11   |   | XML Tag                              | xs:choice  |
|      |      | 1   |                                      |  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Req                        | uest for Recall by the Originator                          |
|------|------|--|----------------------------|--|
|      | Mult |  |                            | NPC Core Requirements                                      |
| 4.20 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Only 'CUST' (Request by Customer) is allowed Code          |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                              | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded            |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information                     | 150 Definition             | form.  |
|      |      | ++++Reason   | XML Tag                    | Cd   |
|      |      | +++++Code  | Type                       | CancellationReason4Code                                    |
|      |      |  | NPC Code Restrictio        |  |
|      |      |  | CUST                       |  |
|      |      |  | CUSI                       | RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor.  |
| 4.21 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook               | Only codes 'AM09' (wrong amount) and 'AC03'                |
| 7.21 | 11   | +Underlying  | IVI C Rulebook             | (wrong IBAN) are allowed.                                  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                              | ISO Name                   | Proprietary  |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information                     | ISO Definition             | Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprie-         |
|      |      | ++++Reason   |                            | tary form  |
|      |      | ++++Proprietary  | XML Tag                    | Prtry  |
|      |      |  | Туре                       | Max35Text  |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 135  |
|      |      |  | NPC Length                 | 1 35   |
| 4.22 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook               | AT-54 Additional information to AT-52 Reason               |
|      |      | +Underlying  |                            | code for the Request for Recall by the Originator.         |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                              | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only one occurrence is allowed                             |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Reason Information                     | ISO Name                   | Additional Information                                     |
|      |      | ++++Additional Information                             | ISO Definition             | Further details on the cancellation request reason.        |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | AddtlInf<br>Max105Text                                     |
|      |      |  | Type<br>ISO Length         | 1 105  |
|      |      |  | NPC Length                 | 1 105  |
| 4.23 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook               | An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent      |
| 20   | 11   | +Underlying  | 112 0 11111000011          | DS-02 which the Request for Recall by the Origi-           |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information                              |                            | nator relates to.  |
|      |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      |  |                            | The message elements under 'Original Transac-              |
|      |      |  |                            | tion Reference' must be populated with the same            |
|      |      |  |                            | value as the message elements of the original in-          |
|      |      |  |                            | struction as defined within the following elements.        |
|      |      |  | ISO Name                   | Original Transaction Reference                             |
|      |      |  | ISO Definition             | Set of key elements used to identify the original          |
|      |      |  | VMI Too                    | transaction that is being referred to.                     |
|      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type            | OrganITxRef OrganiaTransactionPerforance13                 |
| 4.24 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                   | OriginalTransactionReference13 Interbank Settlement Amount |
| 4.24 | 01   | +Underlying  | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Amount of money moved between the instructing              |
| 1    |      | ++Transaction Information                              | 150 Deminion               | agent and the instructed agent.                            |
| 1    |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | XML Tag                    | IntrBkSttlmAmt   |
| 1    |      | ++++Interbank Settlement Amount                        | Type                       | ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount                          |
| 1    |      |  | NPC FractDigits            | 2  |
| 1    |      |  | TotalDigits                | 18   |
|      |      |  | NPC Inclusive              | <i>0.01.</i> , <i>99999999999999</i>                       |
| 4.25 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | ISO Name                   | Amount   |
| 1    |      | +Underlying  | ISO Definition             | Amount of money to be moved between the                    |
| 1    |      | ++Transaction Information                              |                            | debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges,          |
| 1    |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      |                            | expressed in the currency as ordered by the initi-         |
| 1    |      | ++++Amount   | 773 FF (F)                 | ating party.   |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | Amt  |
|      |      |  | Type                       | AmountType3Choice  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Rea   | uest for Recall by the Originator   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
| "    | Mult | _  | Req   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.26 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Interbank Settlement Date      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate  |
| 4.27 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Collection Date      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |
| 4.28 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |
| 4.30 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 4.31 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-40 The Identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22   |
| 4.32 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Method                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |
| 4.33 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 4.34 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Remittance Information         | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5                     |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Pog                        | uest for Recall by the Originator  |
|--------|------|--|----------------------------|--|
| #      | Mult | Wiessage Element                                       | Keq                        | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.35   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook               | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference   |
|        |      | +Underlying  |                            | Party.   |
|        |      | ++Transaction Information                              |                            | AT-09 The identification code of the Originator  |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | ICO N                      | Reference Party.   |
|        |      | ++++Ultimate Debtor                                    | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to                                   |
|        |      |  | 150 Definition             | the (ultimate) creditor.   |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                    | UltmtDbtr  |
|        |      |  | Туре                       | PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.36   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01                | NPC Rulebook               | AT-02 The name of the Originator.  |
|        |      | +Underlying<br>++Transaction Information               |                            | AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator's identification code.                 |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | ISO Name                   | Debtor   |
|        |      | ++++Debtor   | ISO Definition             | Party that owes an amount of money to the (ulti-   |
|        |      |  |                            | mate) creditor.  |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                    | Dbtr   |
| 4.27   | 1 1  | FIT FID (C. II.) D (VOI                                | Type                       | PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.37   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying | NPC Rulebook ISO Name      | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account                                  |
|        |      | ++Transaction Information                              | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the   |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      |                            | debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a re-  |
|        |      | ++++Debtor Account                                     |                            | sult of the transaction.   |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                    | DbtrAcct   |
| 4.37.1 | 1 1  | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01                 | Type NPC Rulebook          | CashAccount16 AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the   |
| 4.37.1 | 11   | +Underlying  | NI C Kulebook              | Originator.  |
|        |      | ++Transaction Information                              | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      |                            | Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|        |      | ++++Debtor Account                                     | ISO Name                   | Debtor Account   |
|        |      | ++++Hdentification                                     | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the   |
|        |      |  |                            | debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.                       |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                    | Id   |
|        |      |  | Type                       | AccountIdentification4Choice   |
|        | 11   |  | XML Tag                    | xs:choice  |
| 4.37.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01                 | NPC Rulebook               | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the   |
|        |      | +Underlying<br>++Transaction Information               | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Originator.<br>Mandatory   |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | TVI C CSuge Ruic(s)        | Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|        |      | ++++Debtor Account                                     | ISO Name                   | Debtor Account   |
|        |      | ++++Hdentification                                     | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the   |
|        |      | +++++IBAN  |                            | debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.                       |
|        |      |  | XML Tag                    | IBAN   |
|        |      |  | Type                       | IBAN2007Identifier   |
| 4.37.3 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01                 | NPC Rulebook               | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|        |      | +Underlying  | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  |
|        |      | ++Transaction Information                              | ISO Name                   | Debtor Account   |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | ISO Definition             | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a |
|        |      | ++++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification               |                            | result of the transaction.   |
|        |      | +++++Other   | XML Tag                    | Othr   |
|        |      |  | Type                       | GenericAccountIdentification1  |
| 4.37.4 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01                 | NPC Rule                   | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used.   |
|        |      | +Underlying  |                            | Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that  |
|        |      | ++Transaction Information                              | <b>T</b> GO <b>N</b> I     | is used.   |
|        |      | +++Original Transaction Reference                      | ISO Name                   | Type  Smalified the nature on use of the account   |
|        |      | ++++Debtor Account<br>+++++Type                        | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag  | Specifies the nature, or use of the account.  Tp   |
|        |      | Transpe  | Type                       | CashAccountType2   |
|        | 11   |  | XML Tag                    | xs:choice  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Req  | uest for Recall by the Originator   |
|--------|------|---|--|---|
|        | Mult | _   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 4.37.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Code        | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                 | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4   |
| 4.37.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type ++++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                                     | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135                         |
| 4.37.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Name                   | NPC Length NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170 |
| 4.38   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent                  | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                    | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 4.39   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent Account          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 4.40   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                    | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.41   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent Account        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Req  | uest for Recall by the Originator  |
|--------|------|---|--|--|
|        | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.42   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor  | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                             | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.43   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account  | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                                 | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  CdtrAcct                            |
| 4.43.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification   | Type  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | CashAccount16  AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory  Only IBAN is allowed.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  Id  AccountIdentification4Choice               |
|        | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 4.43.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++IBAN  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type         | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier  |
| 4.43.4 |      | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other  FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Rule | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1  Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. |
|        |      | +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type   | Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used.  Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account.  Tp CashAccountType2   |
| 1 12 5 | 11   | EITOEIDaymont Concellation B VO1  | XML Tag  | Xs:choice  |
| 4.43.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Code   | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length           | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4  |



2021 Version 1.1

| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Req   | uest for Recall by the Originator  |
|--------|------|--|---|--|
|        | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.43.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135 |
| 4.43.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account ++++Name                   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                   |
| 4.44   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01<br>+Underlying<br>++Transaction Information<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Creditor              | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32  |



2021 Version 1.1

## 2.8.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name              | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook              |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| CUST     | Requested by Customer | By request of the Originator without any reason specified |

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator for use in 'Proprietary':

| ISO Code | ISO Name                        | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook       |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| AM09     | Wrong Amount                    | Wrong Amount                                       |
| AC03     | Invalid Creditor Account Number | Wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account |

2021 Version 1.1

# 2.9. Interbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09)

### 2.9.1. Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

The pacs.004.001.02 message used for an interbank positive response to a Recall (see chapter 2.6 above) can be reused for:

- an interbank positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator.
- an interbank positive response to a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (refer to 2.11 below).

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an NPC Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information':
  - A mandatory occurrence starting with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
  - In addition, when reason code was 'ACO3' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.01, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.

As a consequence, the 'NPC Mult.' is set to [1..11]. The message caters for a single or group negative response

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                            | Interba                    | ank Negative Response to the RFRO   |
|-----|------|--|----------------------------|---|
|     | Mult | _  |                            | NPC Core Requirements   |
|     |      | Document                                   | XML Tag                    | Document  |
|     |      |  | Туре                       | Document  |
|     | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | ISO Name                   | Resolution Of Investigation V03   |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition             | This message allows a Case Assignee to inform   |
|     |      |  |                            | the Case Assigner of the result of the  |
|     |      |  |                            | investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of  |
|     |      |  |                            | Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to<br>the receiver of this Confirmation. |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | RsltnOfInvstgtn   |
|     |      |  | Type                       | ResolutionOfInvestigationV03  |
| 1.0 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | ISO Name                   | Assignment  |
|     |      | +Assignment                                | <b>ISO Definition</b>      | Identifies the assignment of an investigation case  |
|     |      |  |                            | from an assigner to an assignee.  |
|     |      |  |                            | Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this  |
|     |      |  |                            | confirmation and the Assignee must be the   |
|     |      |  | N/A AT (E)                 | receiver.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | Assgnmt   |
| 1.1 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | Type<br>ISO Name           | CaseAssignment2 Identification  |
| 1.1 | 11   | +Assignment                                | ISO Definition             | Uniquely identifies the case assignment.  |
|     |      | ++Identification                           | XML Tag                    | Id  |
|     |      |  | Туре                       | Max35Text   |
|     |      |  | ISO Length                 | 135   |
|     |      |  | NPC Length                 | 1 35  |
| 1.2 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | NPC Rulebook               | Instructing Party.  |
|     |      | +Assignment                                | NPC Usage Rule(s)          |   |
|     |      | ++Assigner                                 |                            | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.  |
|     |      |  | ISO Name                   | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assigner                                    |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition             | Party who assigns the case.   |
|     |      |  |                            | Usage: This is also the sender of the message.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | Assgnr  |
|     |      |  | Type                       | Party7Choice  |
| 1.3 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | NPC Rulebook               | Instructed Party.   |
|     |      | +Assignment                                | NPC Usage Rule(s)          |   |
|     |      | ++Assignee                                 |                            | 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.  |
|     |      |  | ISO Name                   | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Assignee                                    |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition             | Party to which the case is assigned.  |
|     |      |  |                            | Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | Assgne  |
|     |      |  | Type                       | Party7Choice  |
| 1.4 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | ISO Name                   | Creation Date Time  |
|     |      | +Assignment                                | ISO Definition             | Date and time at which the assignment was   |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time                       | N/A AT (E)                 | created.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | CreDtTm<br>ISODataTima  |
| 2.0 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | Type<br>ISO Name           | ISODateTime Resolved Case   |
| 2.0 | 01   | +Resolved Case                             | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Identifies a resolved case.   |
|     |      | Tresorved Case                             | XML Tag                    | RslvdCase   |
|     |      |  | Туре                       | Case2   |
| 3.0 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03            | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.   |
|     |      | +Status                                    | ISO Name                   | Status  |
|     |      |  | ISO Definition             | Indicates the status of the investigation.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | Sts   |
|     | 1 1  |  | Type                       | InvestigationStatus2Choice  |
| 2.1 | 11   | Description Of Investigate Viola           | XML Tag                    | xs:choice   |
| 3.1 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Only RJCR is allowed. Confirmation  |
|     |      | ++Status<br>++Confirmation                 | ISO Definition             | Specifies the status of the investigation, in a   |
|     |      | Commination                                | 150 Deminuon               | coded form.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | Conf  |
|     |      |  | Туре                       | InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code   |
| •   |      | •  |                            |   |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element   | Interba   | nk Negative Response to the RFRO   |
|-----|------|---|---|--|
|     | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
|     |      |   | NPC Code Restrictio                                     | ons  |
|     |      |   | RJCR  | RejectedCancellationRequest<br>Used when a requested cancellation has been re-<br>jected.  |
| 3.2 | 1n   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Rejected Modification                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                    | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code   |
| 3.3 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Duplicate Of  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2   |
| 3.4 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Status<br>++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation                  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |
| 4.0 | 1n   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Mandatory Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3  |
| 4.1 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Original Group Information And Status   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24   |
| 4.2 | 0n   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3  |
| 4.3 | 1n   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status      | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Mandatory Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33  |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element   | Interba   | nk Negative Response to the RFRO  NPC Core Requirements  |
|------|-------------|---|---|--|
| 4.4  | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Identification                                     | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                                     | Mandatory Cancellation Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.  |
|      |             |   | XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length  | Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.  CxlStsId  Max35Text  1 35  I 35   |
| 4.5  | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Resolved Case  | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                                 | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case2  |
| 4.6  | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                        | Mandatory Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 4.7  | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Identification      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.  OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35 1 35                   |
| 4.8  | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35            |
| 4.9  | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Group Information<br>++++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 4.10 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Instruction Identification                                    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 135 135 |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interba                    | nk Negative Response to the RFRO   |
|------|------|--|----------------------------|--|
|      | Mult |  |                            | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.11 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | NPC Rulebook               | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst   |
|      |      | +Cancellation Details  |                            | Instruction.   |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Original End To End Identification  | ISO Name                   | Original End To End Identification   |
|      |      |  | ISO Definition             | Unique identification, as assigned by the original   |
|      |      |  |                            | initiating party, to unambiguously identify the  |
|      |      |  |                            | original transaction.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlEndToEndId  |
|      |      |  | Type                       | Max35Text 1 35   |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 1 35<br>1 35   |
| 4.12 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | NPC Length NPC Rulebook    | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the   |
| 4.12 | 11   | +Cancellation Details  | NI C Kulebook              | NCT Inst Transaction message.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Original Transaction Identification   | ISO Name                   | Original Transaction Identification  |
|      |      |  | ISO Definition             | Unique identification, as assigned by the original   |
|      |      |  |                            | first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify   |
|      |      |  |                            | the transaction.   |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlTxId  |
|      |      |  | Type                       | Max35Text  |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 135  |
| 4.10 | 0.1  | D. I. d. OCK I. MOO  | NPC Length                 | 135  |
| 4.13 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition | Original Clearing System Reference   |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | 180 Definition             | Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the |
|      |      | +++Original Clearing System Reference  |                            | original instruction.  |
|      |      | System Reference   | XML Tag                    | OrgnlClrSysRef   |
|      |      |  | Type                       | Max35Text  |
|      |      |  | ISO Length                 | 135  |
|      |      |  | NPC Length                 | 135  |
| 4.14 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +Cancellation Details  |                            | Only 'RJCR' is allowed.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | ISO Name                   | Transaction Cancellation Status  |
|      |      | +++Transaction Cancellation Status   | ISO Definition             | Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation   |
|      |      |  | VMI Too                    | request.<br>TxCxlSts   |
|      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type            | CancellationIndividualStatus1Code  |
|      |      |  | NPC Code Restrictio        |  |
|      |      |  |                            |  |
|      |      |  | RJCR                       | RejectedCancellationRequest  |
| 4.15 | 1 1  | Passilytian Of Investigation VO2   | NDC Hagas Dula(a)          | Cancellation request is rejected   |
| 4.15 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Mandatory Cancellation Status Reason Information   |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Set of elements used to provide detailed infor-  |
| 1    |      | +++Cancellation Status Reason Information  |                            | mation on the cancellation status reason.  |
|      |      | State of the state | XML Tag                    | CxlStsRsnInf   |
|      |      |  | Type                       | CancellationStatusReasonInformation1   |
| 4.16 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | NPC Rulebook               | AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The   |
|      |      | +Cancellation Details  |                            | BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.  |
|      |      | ++Transaction Information And Status   | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory  |
|      |      | +++Cancellation Status Reason Information  |                            | Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-   |
| 1    |      | ++++Originator   |                            | financial institution.   |
| 1    |      |  | ISO Name                   | 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  |
|      |      |  | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Originator Party that issues the cancellation status.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag                    | Orgtr  |
| 1    |      |  | Type                       | PartyIdentification32  |
|      | 1    | <u>l</u>   | 1, pc                      | 1 arty 100 mm cation 32  |



| #    | NPC<br>Mult | Message Element  | Interba   | ank Negative Response to the RFRO  NPC Core Requirements   |
|------|-------------|--|---|--|
| 4.17 |             | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Reason Information<br>++++Reason      | ISO Definition<br>XML Tag   | AT-57 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator.  Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice  |
| 4.18 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | Type XML Tag NPC Rulebook   | xs:choice See Message Element Specifications below.  |
|      |             | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Cancellation Status Reason Information<br>++++Reason<br>+++++Code                            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Code Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. Cd PaymentCancellationRejection1Code   |
| 4.19 | 11          | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  | See Message Element Specifications below. Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 4.20 | 111         | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator. AT-59 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of rea- son code 'wrong unique identifier of the Benefi- ciary account'. Mandatory. First occurrence is mandatory and must start with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attrib- ute description. When reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten fur- ther optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per at- tribute description. Additional Information Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 105 1 105 |
| 4.21 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Resolution Related Information                            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1  |
| 4.22 | 01          | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Interbank Settlement Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive                           | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnIIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01. 9999999999999999999999999999999999   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interba   | ank Negative Response to the RFRO  |
|------|------|--|---|--|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.23 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Interbank Settlement Date                    | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition  | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type   | OrgnIIntrBkSttlmDt<br>ISODate  |
| 4.24 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Assigner  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party7Choice   |
| 4.25 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03  | ISO Name  | Assignee   |
|      |      | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Assignee   | ISO Definition  XML Tag   | Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne   |
|      |      |  | Type  | Party7Choice   |
| 4.26 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference                        | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)   | An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.  Mandatory |
|      |      |  | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag   | Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef   |
| 4.27 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | Type  NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC FractDigits TotalDigits  NPC Inclusive | OriginalTransactionReference13  AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.  IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99                        |
| 4.28 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Amount          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice   |
| 4.29 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate                                    |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Inter   | Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO   |  |
|------|------|---|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |  |
| 4.30 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Collection Date      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Collection Date  Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.  ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |  |
| 4.31 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Execution Date  Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.  Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.  ReqdExctnDt  ISODate |  |
| 4.32 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |  |
| 4.33 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |  |
| 4.34 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme.  AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction.  Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.  PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22  |  |
| 4.35 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Payment Method                 | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type       | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |  |
| 4.36 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |  |
| 4.37 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Remittance Information         | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5                         |  |



| +-Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account  4.40. 11 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +-Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification ++++Identification ++++IBAN  4.40. 00 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +-Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++IBAN  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +-Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++-Helentification ++   | #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interb  | ank Negative Response to the RFRO  |
|--|------|------|---|---|--|
| -Cancellation Details +-Transaction Information And Status +-Original Transaction Reference +-++Ultimate Debtor  SO Name ISO Name ISO Name ISO Mame ISO Definition IS |      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| SO Definition   Company to the collimate party that owes an amount of money to the collimate.  #### AF-03 The Bary and the account of the Originator.  ### AF-01 The Bary of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. In the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  #### AF-01 The Bary of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  ##### AF-01 The Bary of the account of the debtor to which a debit e   | 4.38 | 01   | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference              |   | Party. AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.  |
| #Cancellation Details #Transaction Information And Status #+Original Transaction Reference ### Debtor ### Debtor ### A7-10 The Originator identification Code. ### Debtor Summe ISO Name Parry that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. ### Debtor Account #### Transaction Information And Status ### Transaction Informa |      |      |   | ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                  | Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32  |
| A.40   11   Resolution Of Investigation V03   +Cancellation Details   ++Transaction Information And Status   ++Transaction Informat     | 4.39 | 01   | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference              | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition                    | AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. |
| ### H-+Original Transaction Reference ### Debtor Account  ### Acount   | 4.40 | 11   |   | Type NPC Rulebook                             | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.   |
| A.40.   11   Resolution Of Investigation V03   +Cancellation Details   ++Transaction Information And Status   ++Debtor Account   ++++Helatification   ++++Helatification   ++++++Helatification   +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++  |      |      | +++Original Transaction Reference   |   |  |
| +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Horiginal Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Identification    A.40.  |      |      |   |   |  |
| ++++Debtor Account ++++Hdentification    SO Name   SO Definition   Linambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.   Id   |      | 11   | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status   |   | Originator.<br>Mandatory   |
| Type   |      |      | ++++Debtor Account  | ISO Definition                                | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.           |
| 11   A.40.   11   Resolution Of Investigation V03   +Cancellation Details   ++Transaction Information And Status   ++Original Transaction Reference   ++++Handle Handle Han       |      |      |   |   | 10   |
| +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++IBAN   |      |      |   |   |  |
| ##### Identification ##### IBAN  ISO Definition    Linambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.    IBAN  |      | 11   | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status   | NPC Usage Rule(s)                             | Originator.<br>Mandatory<br>Only IBAN is allowed.  |
| 4.40. 00 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status ++++Debtor Account +++++Identification +++++Other  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Reference +++++Debtor Account ++++++Other  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Debtor Account +++++Type  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03  |      |      | +++++Identification   |   | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a   |
| 4.40. 00 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Hother  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference +++++Debtor Account ++++++Other  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type  4.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details +-Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Information And Status ++-Transaction Information And Status +Transaction Information And StatusTransaction In   |      |      |   |   |  |
| +++++Identification ++++++Other  Type  A.40. 01 Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Type  Type     |      | 00   | +Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status   | NPC Rulebook<br>NPC Usage Rule(s)<br>ISO Name | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the                      |
| +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Type    Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used.   Type   Specifies the nature, or use of the account.   Type   CashAccountType2   |      |      | +++++Identification   |   | result of the transaction. Othr  |
|  |      | 01   | +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag               | Type<br>Specifies the nature, or use of the account.<br>Tp   |
| ZELTELL ESC. AD-CHOICE   |      | 11   |   | Type XML Tag                                  | CashAccountType2<br>xs:choice  |



| #          | NPC  | Message Element  | Interb  | ank Negative Response to the RFRO   |
|------------|------|--|---|---|
|            | Mult |  | NPC Core Requirements   |   |
| 4.40.<br>5 | 00   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type +++++Code        | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length      | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4   |
| 4.40.<br>6 |      | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account +++++Type +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry  Max35Text  135  135                    |
| 4.40.      | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account ++++Name                   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 1.70 1.70 |
| 4.41       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Debtor Agent                  | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                        | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 4.42       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account                      | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                  | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 4.43       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                         | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 4.44       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Agent Account        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |



2021 Version 1.1

| #          | NPC  | Message Element   | Interb   | ank Negative Response to the RFRO  |
|------------|------|---|--|--|
|            | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 4.45       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor                             | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                           | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 4.46       | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account                     | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                               | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdthAcct                 |
| 4.46.      | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification             | Type  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | CashAccount16  AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory  Only IBAN is allowed.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  Id  AccountIdentification4Choice |
|            | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 4.46.      | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification +++++       | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type       | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier                             |
| 4.46.      | 00   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Identification ++++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type         | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                                     |
| 4.46.      |      | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>+++++Type        | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2  |
| 1.15       | 11   | D. L. C. C. C. C. T.C.  | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 4.46.<br>5 | 00   | Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account +++++Type +++++Code             | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4  |



2021 Version 1.1

| #          | NPC  | Message Element   | Interb  | ank Negative Response to the RFRO  |
|------------|------|---|---|--|
|            | Mult | _   | NPC Core Requirements   |  |
| 4.46.<br>6 | 11   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>+++++Type<br>++++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc.  Proprietary  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code.  Prtry  Max35Text  1.35  1.35 |
| 4.46.<br>7 | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Creditor Account<br>++++Name                       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                           |
| 4.47       | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Cancellation Details<br>++Transaction Information And Status<br>+++Original Transaction Reference<br>++++Ultimate Creditor                                  | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 5.0        | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Statement Details   | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                             | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry1  |
| 6.0        | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Correction Transaction  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice   |
| 7.0        | 01   | Resolution Of Investigation V03<br>+Resolution Related Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolu- tion. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1  |



2021 Version 1.1

## 2.9.2. Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative response to the Request for Recall by the Originator as per AT-57 are mapped to the ISO codes as follows.

Reasons for the negative response for use under 'Code':

| ISO Code | ISO Name         | SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|------------------|---|
| CUST     | CustomerDecision | Beneficiary's Refusal                         |
| LEGL     | LegalDecision    | Legal reasons                                 |

Reasons for the negative response to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

| Code | NPC Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| ARDT | The transaction has already been returned    | Already returned transaction               |  |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber                          | Account closed                             |  |
| AM04 | InsufficientFunds                            | Insufficient funds on the account          |  |
| NOAS | NoAnswerFromCustomer                         | No response from Beneficiary               |  |
| NOOR | NoOriginalTransactionReceived                | Initial NPCInst Transaction never received |  |

2021 Version 1.1

# 2.10. Interbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09)

### 2.10.1. Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)

The pacs.028.001.001 message used for an NCT Inst Investigation message can be reused for a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an NPC Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01)
- Request for Status Update of a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI- to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below)

#### where the following applies:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-56 'The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-55 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.18 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-58 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro', if any.
- Index 3.20 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-21 'The Name of the Beneficiary'. Index 3.27 'Reason/Code' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.29 'Additional Information' under 'Return Reason Information' to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with AT53 followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                       | Inter                   | rbank Positive Response to the RFRO   |
|-----|------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
|     | Mult |                                       |                         | NPC Core Requirements   |
|     |      | Document                              | XML Tag                 | Document  |
|     |      |                                       | Туре                    | Document  |
|     | 11   | Payment Return V02                    | ISO Name                | Payment Return V02  |
|     |      |                                       | ISO Definition          | The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | to the previous agent in the payment chain to   |
|     |      |                                       | XXXII (II)-             | undo a payment previously settled.  |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag<br>Type         | PmtRtr<br>PaymentReturnV02  |
| 1.0 | 11   | Payment Return V02                    | ISO Name                | Group Header  |
| 1.0 | 11   | +Group Header                         | ISO Definition          | Set of characteristics shared by all individual   |
|     |      | - County County                       |                         | transactions included in the message.   |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag                 | GrpHdr  |
|     |      |                                       | Type                    | GroupHeader38   |
| 1.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02                    | ISO Name                | Message Identification  |
|     |      | +Group Header                         | ISO Definition          | Point to point reference, as assigned by the in-  |
|     |      | ++Message Identification              |                         | structing party and sent to the next party in the   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | chain, to unambiguously identify the message.  Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that |
|     |      |                                       |                         | MessageIdentification is unique per instructed  |
|     |      |                                       |                         | party for a pre-agreed period.  |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag                 | MsgId   |
|     |      |                                       | Type                    | Max35Text   |
|     |      |                                       | ISO Length              | 1 35  |
|     |      |                                       | NPC Length              | 1 35  |
| 1.2 | 11   | Payment Return V02                    | ISO Name                | Creation Date Time  |
|     |      | +Group Header<br>++Creation Date Time | ISO Definition XML Tag  | Date and time at which the message was created.  CreDtTm  |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time                  | Type                    | ISODateTime   |
| 1.3 | 02   | Payment Return V02                    | ISO Name                | Authorisation   |
| 1.0 | 0.12 | +Group Header                         | ISO Definition          | User identification or any user key to be used to   |
|     |      | ++Authorisation                       |                         | check whether the initiating party is allowed to  |
|     |      |                                       |                         | initiate transactions from the account specified in   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | the message.  |
|     |      |                                       |                         | Usage: The content is not of a technical nature,  |
|     |      |                                       |                         | but reflects the organisational structure at the ini-   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | tiating side.   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | The authorisation element can typically be used in  |
|     |      |                                       |                         | relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment re-   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | turns or payment reversals that are initiated on be-  |
|     |      |                                       | X73.6X (E)              | half of a party different from the initiating party.  |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag                 | Authorization 1 Chaica  |
| 1.4 | 01   | Payment Return V02                    | Type<br>ISO Name        | Authorisation1Choice Batch Booking  |
| 1.4 | 01   | +Group Header                         | ISO Definition          | Identifies whether a single entry per individual  |
|     |      | ++Batch Booking                       |                         | transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | amounts of all transactions within the group of a   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | message is requested.   |
|     |      |                                       |                         | Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not   |
|     |      |                                       | 3/3 /T /T               | order a possible batch booking.   |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag                 | BtchBookg<br>BatchBookingIndicator  |
| 1.5 | 11   | Payment Return V02                    | Type<br>ISO Name        | Number Of Transactions  |
| 1.3 | 11   | +Group Header                         | ISO Name ISO Definition | Number of Transactions  Number of individual transactions contained in                            |
|     |      | ++Number Of Transactions              | 150 Demitton            | the message.  |
|     |      |                                       | XML Tag                 | NbOfTxs   |
|     |      |                                       | Туре                    | Max15NumericText  |
|     |      |                                       | Pattern                 | [0-9]{1,15}   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interba   | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO  |  |
|------|------|--|---|--|--|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |  |
| 1.6  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Control Sum                           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits   | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17  |  |
| 1.7  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Group Return                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator   |  |
| 1.8  | 11   | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999999999 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 999999999999999 |  |
| 1.9  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Interbank Settlement Date             | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-56 The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator.  Mandatory Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |  |
| 1.10 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information                | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13   |  |
| 1.11 | 11   | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Code Restriction  CLRG  INDA                             | Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.  Settlement Method  Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.  SttlmMtd  SettlementMethod1Code  |  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interb  | ank Positive Response to the RFRO  |
|------|------|---|---|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 1.12 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Settlement Account                        | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | Only 'Identification' is allowed.  Settlement Account  A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.  SttlmAcct  CashAccount16  |
| 1.13 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Clearing System                           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice   |
| 1.14 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructing Reimbursement Agent           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                        | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will re- imburse the instructed agent.  Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only In- structingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt   |
| 1.15 | 01   | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account            | Type ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type              | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 1.16 | 01   | Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent                     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 1.17 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Instructed Reimbursement Agent<br>Account | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its ser- vicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 1.18 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Third Reimbursement Agent                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 1.19 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Settlement Information<br>+++Third Reimbursement Agent Account         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                   | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interba  | ank Positive Response to the RFRO  |
|------|------|---|--|--|
|      | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 1.20 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Instructing Agent                                  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | Only BIC is allowed.  Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type  | the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 1.21 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Group Header<br>++Instructed Agent                                   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | Only BIC is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type  | InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 2.0  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Original Group Information   | NPC Usage Rule(s)  | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.   |
|      |      |   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                              | Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation21  |
| 2.1  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Original Group Information<br>++Original Message Identification      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length                   | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35   |
| 2.2  |      | D 100   | NPC Length   | 135  |
| 2.2  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Original Group Information<br>++Original Message Name Identification | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length | Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 135  |
| 2.2  | 0.1  | D 100   | NPC Length   | 135  |
| 2.3  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Original Group Information<br>++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                              | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime  |
| 2.4  | 0n   | Payment Return V02<br>+Original Group Information<br>++Return Reason Information            | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                              | Return Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf ReturnReasonInformation9  |
| 3.0  | 1n   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag                  | Mandatory Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransactionInformation27  |

PaymentTransactionInformation27



2021 Version 1.1

| #   | NPC  | Message Element   | Interba   | ank Positive Response to the RFRO   |
|-----|------|---|---|---|
|     | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Identification   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35 |
| 3.2 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information  | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.  Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.  OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 3.3 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Message Identification      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.4 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Message Name Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                   | Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, e.g. pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 35 1 35  |
| 3.5 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Group Information<br>+++Original Creation Date Time          | ISO Name<br>ISO Definition<br>XML Tag<br>Type                                 | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime   |
| 3.6 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Instruction Identification                                   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 35 I 35   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interba  | nk Positive Response to the RFRO   |
|------|------|--|--|--|
|      | Mult | _  |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.7  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original End To End Identification   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length  | AT-41 The Originator's reference of the NCT Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.8  | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory  Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.  Original Transaction Identification  Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.  OrgnlTxId  Max35Text  135  135  |
| 3.9  | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Clearing System Reference   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                  | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 135 135   |
| 3.10 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  | AT-04 The amount of the NCT Inst in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Mandatory Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed.  Amount must be 0.01 or more and 9999999999.99 or less )The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.  OrgnIIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99 |



2021 Version 1.1

| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interba   | ank Positive Response to the RFRO   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.11 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  NPC Format Rules(s ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits | AT-55 The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in the relevant Scheme Currency.  Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'.  Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less )The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.  RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 |
|      |      |  | NPC Inclusive   | 0.01 999999999999999  |
| 3.12 | 0    | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Interbank Settlement Date            | ISO Definition  | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the inter-  |
|      |      |  |   | bank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag   | IntrBkSttlmDt   |
| 3.13 | 01   | Payment Return V02   | Type  NPC Usage Rule(s)   | ISODate  Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed.   |
| 3.13 | 01   | +Transaction Information<br>++Returned Instructed Amount                                 |   | Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999999999999999999 or less.  The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Returned Instructed Amount  Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of  |
|      |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type<br>NPC FractDigits<br>TotalDigits<br>NPC Inclusive  | charges, in the returned transaction. RtrdInstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 9999999999999999   |
| 3.14 |      | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Exchange Rate                        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits   | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11   |
| 3.15 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Compensation Amount                  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive                                       | Compensation Amount Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction. CompstnAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999999999   |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO  |   |
|------|------|---|--|---|
|      | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.16 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charge Bearer   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  NPC Code Restriction                      | 'SHAR' or 'SLEV' to be used.  Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.  Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.  ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code   |
|      |      |   | SHAR   | Charges to be based on shared principle, shared   |
|      |      |   | a  | between Debtor and Creditor.  |
| 3.17 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information   | SLEV  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  | To be used in connection with interbank fee.  Only one occurrence is allowed.  Charges Information  Provides information on the charges to be paid by   |
|      |      | ++Charges information   | XML Tag  | the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of<br>the return transaction.<br>ChrgsInf  |
| 3.18 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Amount                                | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  | ChargesInformation5  AT-58 Fee for the positive response to a Request for Recall by the Originator in the relevant Scheme Currency and the currency code. Only 'Scheme Currencies' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999.99 or less.  |
|      |      |   | NPC Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01999999999999999999999999999999999   |
| 3.19 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Party                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag  | Party Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Pty   |
| 3.20 |      | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification | Type  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Name               | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification7  Branch Identification |
| 3.21 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Charges Information<br>+++Party<br>++++Branch Identification    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.  Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.  BrnchId  BranchData2  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Interba  | ank Positive Response to the RFRO  |
|------|------|---|--|--|
|      | Mult |   |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.22 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Instructing Agent   | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | Only BIC is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
| 2.22 | 0.1  | D. A. MOO   | XML Tag Type   | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.  InstgAgt  BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4    |
| 3.23 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Instructed Agent  | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition                          | Only BIC is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|      |      |   | XML Tag<br>Type  | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 |
| 3.24 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information                                 | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition                         | Mandatory Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed. Return Reason Information   |
| 2.25 | 1 1  | D. A. D. A. WOO   | XML Tag<br>Type  | Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.  RtrRsnInf  ReturnReasonInformation9  |
| 3.25 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Originator                | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name                            | AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only 'Name' is allowed.  'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.  Originator   |
|      |      |   | ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Party that issues the return. Orgtr PartyIdentification32  |
| 3.26 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Reason                    | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type             | Mandatory Reason Specifies the reason for the return. Rsn ReturnReason5Choice  |
|      | 11   |   | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.27 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Reason<br>++++Code        | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length | Only 'FOCR' is allowed. Code Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalReturnReason1Code 1 4   |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Bootsie   | 14   |
|      |      |   | NPC Code Restrictio FOCR   | ns FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request  |
| 3.28 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Return Reason Information<br>+++Reason<br>++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length                    | Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 35   |
|      |      |   | NPC Length   | 135  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO   |   |
|------|------|--|---|---|
|      | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.29 | 11   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information                    | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory Only one occurrence starting with "AT53" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 105 1 105  |
| 3.30 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference                                   | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                      | An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.  Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements.  Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13 |
| 3.31 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive             | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999999999  |
| 3.32 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice  |
| 3.33 |      | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |
| 3.34 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Inter   | bank Positive Response to the RFRO  |
|------|------|---|---|---|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.35 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date       | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate |
| 3.36 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32   |
| 3.37 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Settlement Information         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13  |
| 3.38 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-40 The identification code of the NCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the NCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22   |
| 3.39 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Method                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Payment ypermormation 22  Payment Method  Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money.  PmtMtd  PaymentMethod4Code   |
| 3.40 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Mandate Related Information    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type               | Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6   |
| 3.41 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Remittance Information         | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5                     |
| 3.42 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Debtor                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO                              |  |
|--------|------|--|--|--|
|        | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.43   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor                                  | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition                                | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr                          |
|        |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type  | PartyIdentification32  |
| 3.44   | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account                          | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag                         | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  DbtrAcct CashAccount16 |
| 3.44.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02   | Type NPC Rulebook  | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the   |
|        |      | +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification                                   | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition                           | Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a   |
|        |      |  | XML Tag<br>Type  | result of the transaction.  Id  AccountIdentification4Choice   |
| 3.44.2 | 11   | Payment Return V02   | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  | xs:choice AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the   |
| 3.44.2 | 11   | +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN                         | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag                  | Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. IBAN                         |
| 3.44.3 | 00   | Payment Return V02   | NPC Rulebook   | IBAN2007Identifier  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  |
| 3.44.3 | 00   | +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other                        | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type              | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  Othr GenericAccountIdentification1      |
| 3.44.4 |      | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type              | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                       | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2                                  |
| 2 44 5 | 11   | D V02  | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.44.5 | 00   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Code | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4                                    |



2021 Version 1.1

| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Interb  | ank Positive Response to the RFRO   |
|--------|------|---|---|---|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.44.6 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135                     |
| 3.44.7 | 01   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Name                                 | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 170 170 |
| 3.45   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent                                   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4   |
| 3.46   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent Account                           | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16   |
| 3.47   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent                                 | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type           | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4  |
| 3.48   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account                         | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16  |
| 3.49   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor                                       | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type          | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO   |   |
|--------|------|---|---|---|
|        | Mult | _   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.50   | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account                                     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary  Mandatory to use if Beneficiary Account has been identified by an Alias or Proxy e.g. BBAN.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  CdtrAcct  CashAccount16 |
| 3.50.1 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Identification               | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice  |
| 3.50.2 | 11   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification ++++IBAN                  | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | xs:choice  AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier  |
| 3.50.3 | 00   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++Other | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type            | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1  |
| 3.50.4 |      | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type                         | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                                  | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2   |
| 3.50.5 | 00   | Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code                           | XML Tag  NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length   | xs:choice  Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4  |



2021 Version 1.1

| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO                                   |   |
|--------|------|---|---|---|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.50.6 | 11   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | NPC Usage Rule(s)   | Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. ISO Name Proprietary  |
|        |      |   | ISO Definition  XML Tag  Type ISO Length  NPC Length                      | Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code.  Prtry  Max35Text  1 35   |
| 3.50.7 | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Name                     | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  1 70 |
| 3.51   | 01   | Payment Return V02<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor                                | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                       | AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32   |



2021 Version 1.1

### 2.11. Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

### 2.11.1. Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an response to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

• Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.

In an NCT Inst context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



| #   | NPC  | Message Element                   | Request for Status Update on a RFRO |  |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|     | Mult |                                   |                                     | NPC Core Requirements  |
|     |      | Document                          | XML Tag                             | Document   |
|     |      |                                   | Туре                                | Document   |
|     | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name                            | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  |
|     |      |                                   | ISO Definition                      | Scope  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | The  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPayme  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | ntStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | agent to the creditor agent, directly or through   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | other agents and/or a payment clearing and   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | settlement system. It is used to request a   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | information on the status of a previously sent   |
|     |      |                                   | *** ** **                           | instruction.   |
|     |      |                                   | XML Tag                             | FIToFIPmtStsReq  |
| 1.0 |      | THE THE COLUMN TWO                | Туре                                | FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01  |
| 1.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name                            | Group Header   |
|     |      | +Group Header                     | ISO Definition                      | Set of characteristics shared by all individual  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | transactions included in the status request  |
|     |      |                                   | XML Tag                             | message.<br>GrpHdr   |
|     |      |                                   | Type                                | GroupHeader53  |
| 1.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name                            | Message Identification   |
| 1.1 | 11   | +Group Header                     | ISO Definition                      | Point to point reference, as assigned by the   |
|     |      | ++Message Identification          | 150 Definition                      | instructing party, and sent to the next party in the   |
|     |      | 1 Twiessage Identification        |                                     | chain to unambiguously identify the message.   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | Usage: The instructing party has to make sure  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | that MessageIdentification is unique per   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | instructed party for a pre-agreed period.  |
|     |      |                                   | XML Tag                             | MsgId  |
|     |      |                                   | Туре                                | Max35Text  |
|     |      |                                   | ISO Length                          | 1 35   |
|     |      |                                   | NPC Length                          | 1 35   |
| 1.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | ISO Name                            | Creation Date Time   |
|     |      | +Group Header                     | <b>ISO Definition</b>               | Date and time at which the message was created.  |
|     |      | ++Creation Date Time              | XML Tag                             | CreDtTm  |
|     |      |                                   | Type                                | ISODateTime  |
| 1.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Only BICFI is allowed.   |
|     |      | +Group Header                     | ISO Name                            | Instructing Agent  |
|     |      | ++Instructing Agent               | ISO Definition                      | Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | carry out the (set of) instruction(s).   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | II The instanction are to the master and in-   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | original instruction that is being reported on.  |
|     |      |                                   | XML Tag                             | InstgAgt   |
|     |      |                                   | Type                                | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |
| 1.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 | NPC Usage Rule(s)                   | Only BICFI is allowed.   |
| 1   | 01   | +Group Header                     | ISO Name                            | Instructed Agent   |
|     |      | ++Instructed Agent                | ISO Definition                      | Agent that is instructed by the previous party in  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | ,  |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | the status message and not the party that received   |
|     |      |                                   |                                     | the original instruction that is being reported on.  |
|     |      |                                   | XML Tag                             | InstdAgt   |
|     |      |                                   | Type                                | BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

| #   | NPC  | Message Element                        | Requ                       | uest for Status Update on a RFRO   |
|-----|------|--|----------------------------|--|
|     | Mult |  |                            | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 2.0 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | NPC Usage Rule(s)          | Mandatory.   |
|     |      | +Original Group Information            |                            | Only one occurrence is allowed.  |
|     |      |  | ISO Name                   | Original Group Information   |
|     |      |  | <b>ISO Definition</b>      | Original group information concerning the group  |
|     |      |  |                            | of transactions, to which the status request   |
|     |      |  |                            | message refers to.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlGrpInf  |
|     |      |  | Type                       | OriginalGroupInformation27   |
| 2.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | ISO Name                   | Original Message Identification  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information            | ISO Definition             | Point to point reference, as assigned by the   |
|     |      | ++Original Message Identification      |                            | original instructing party, to unambiguously   |
|     |      |  |                            | identify the original message.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlMsgId   |
|     |      |  | Type                       | Max35Text  |
|     |      |  | ISO Length                 | 135  |
| 2.2 |      | THE THE COLUMN TWO                     | NPC Length                 | 135  |
| 2.2 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | NPC Usage Rule(s)          |  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information            | ISO Name                   | Original Message Name Identification   |
|     |      | ++Original Message Name Identification | ISO Definition             | Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.                  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlMsgNmId   |
|     |      |  | Type                       | Max35Text  |
|     |      |  | ISO Length                 | 1 35   |
|     |      |  | NPC Length                 | 135  |
| 2.3 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | ISO Name                   | Original Creation Date Time  |
| 2.0 | 02   | +Original Group Information            | ISO Definition             | Date and time at which the original message was  |
|     |      | ++Original Creation Date Time          |                            | created.   |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlCreDtTm   |
|     |      |  | Type                       | ISODateTime  |
| 2.4 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | ISO Name                   | Original Number Of Transactions  |
|     |      | +Original Group Information            | <b>ISO Definition</b>      | Number of individual transactions contained in   |
|     |      | ++Original Number Of Transactions      |                            | the original message.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlNbOfTxs   |
|     |      |  | Type                       | Max15NumericText   |
|     |      |  | Pattern                    | [0-9]{1,15}  |
| 2.5 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | ISO Name                   | Original Control Sum   |
|     |      | +Original Group Information            | ISO Definition             | Total of all individual amounts included in the  |
|     |      | ++Original Control Sum                 |                            | original message, irrespective of currencies.  |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | OrgnlCtrlSum   |
|     |      |  | Туре                       | DecimalNumber  |
| 1   |      |  | NPC FractDigits            | 17   |
| 2.0 | 1    | DITE FID. (C) ( D) (MA)                | TotalDigits                | 18   |
| 3.0 | 1n   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01      | NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name | Mandatory.   |
|     |      | +Transaction Information               | ISO Name ISO Definition    | Transaction Information  |
|     |      |  | 150 Delinition             | Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. |
|     |      |  | XML Tag                    | TxInf  |
|     |      |  | Type                       | PaymentTransaction73   |
|     | 1    | l                                      | Турс                       | 1 ayment Hansaction / 5  |



| #   | NPC  | Message Element  | Requ  | uest for Status Update on a RFRO   |
|-----|------|--|---|--|
|     | Mult |  |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.1 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Status Request Identification       | NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length              | Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Request Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. StsReqId Max35Text 135 135 |
| 3.2 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | ISO Name  | Original Group Information   |
| 3.2 | 01   | +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information  | ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.  OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation3  |
| 3.3 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01  | NPC Usage Rule(s)   | Mandatory Mandatory  |
|     |      | +Transaction Information<br>++Original Instruction Identification                                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length                                 | Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.4 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original End To End Identification  | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-41 Originator's reference of the NPC Inst Instruction.  Mandatory Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 35 1 35   |
| 3.5 | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Identification | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the NCT Inst Transaction message.  Mandatory Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 135 135  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element   | Request for Status Update on a RFRO   |  |  |
|------|------|---|---|--|--|
|      | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |  |
| 3.6  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Acceptance Date Time   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag   | AT-50 Timestamp of the NCT Inst Transaction.  Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.  AccptncDtTm |  |
| 3.7  | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference                                   | Type  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                | ISODateTime  Mandatory  The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.  Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.  OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference24                    |  |
| 3.8  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Amount | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type NPC FractDigits TotalDigits NPC Inclusive | AT-04 Amount of the Credit Transfer in one of the 'Scheme Currencies'.  Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.  IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 99999999999.99   |  |
| 3.9  | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Amount                      | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.  Amt  AmountType4Choice   |  |
| 3.10 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Interbank Settlement Date   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type  | AT-42 The Settlement Date of the NCT Inst Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate   |  |
| 3.11 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Collection Date   | ISO Name ISO Definition the amount of money debtor. XML Tag Type                              | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that is to be collected from the  ReqdColltnDt ISODate  |  |
| 3.12 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Requested Execution Date    | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type   | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTimeChoice  |  |



| #    | NPC  | Message Element  | Re   | quest for Status Update on a RFRO   |
|------|------|--|--|---|
|      | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements   |
| 3.13 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Name ISO Definition | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification43 Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the   |
|      |      | ++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Settlement Information  | XML Tag  | Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent were completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4   |
| 3.15 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Type Information   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-45 The category purpose of the NPC Inst Instruction.  AT-40 The identification code of the NPC Inst Scheme.  Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.  PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25  |
| 3.16 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Payment Method   | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                        | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code  |
| 3.17 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Mandate Related Information  | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                        | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11   |
| 3.18 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Remittance Information   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-05 The Remittance information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the NCT Inst Instruction Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11 |
| 3.19 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Debtor  | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.  AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.  Ultimate Debtor  Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.  UltmtDbtr  PartyIdentification43   |
| 3.20 | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor   | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-02 The name of the Originator. AT-03 The address of the Originator. AT-10 The Originator identification Code. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43   |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element  | Requ   | est for Status Update on a RFRO  |
|--------|------|--|--|--|
|        | Mult |  |  | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.21   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account                                   | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                             | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24  |
| 3.21.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification              | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type         | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice           |
|        | 11   |  | XML Tag  | xs:choice  |
| 3.21.2 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Identification<br>+++++IBAN | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition                       | AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.  Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  |
|        |      |  | XML Tag  | IBAN   |
| 3.21.3 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account ++++Identification +++++Other               | Type  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name  ISO Definition  XML Tag  Type | IBAN2007Identifier  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Not used. Only IBAN is allowed.  Debtor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.  Othr  GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 3.21.4 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type                        | NPC Rule  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type XML Tag                         | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice xs:choice  |
| 3.21.5 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Code           | NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length           | Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd CashAccountType4Code 4 4  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Request for Status Update on a RFRO                                 |   |  |
|--------|------|---|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements   |  |
| 3.21.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-11 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135                       |  |
| 3.21.7 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Account<br>++++Name                     | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length         | AT-11 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Originator. Mandatory if Debtor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm Max70Text 1.70 1.70 |  |
| 3.22   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent                                  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.  Mandatory  Debtor Agent  Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.  DbtrAgt  BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5  |  |
| 3.23   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Debtor Agent Account                          | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24   |  |
| 3.24   |      | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent                                | NPC Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                   | AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5   |  |
| 3.25   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account                        | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                               | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24  |  |
| 3.26   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Agent Account                        | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type                  | AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43   |  |



| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Requ  | est for Status Update on a RFRO  |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   | •   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.27   | 11   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account                      | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                             | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24 |
| 3.27.1 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Identification | NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type          | AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Id AccountIdentification4Choice                    |
| 3.27.2 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++IBAN   | XML Tag  NPC Rulebook  NPC Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type | xs:choice  AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.  Mandatory  Only IBAN is allowed.  Creditor Account  Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.  IBAN  IBAN2007Identifier           |
| 3.27.3 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Identification +++++Other  | NPC Rulebook NPC Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type            | Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Not used. Only IBAN is allowed. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1                                   |
| 3.27.4 |      | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type           | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type  | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Specifies the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 that is used. Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice  |
| 3.27.5 | 00   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Type +++++Code             | XML Tag  NPC Rule ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length  NPC Length  | xs:choice  Not used. Only Proprietary code allowed.  Code  Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as published in an external Cash Account Type code list.  Cd  CashAccountType4Code  4  4   |



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

| #      | NPC  | Message Element   | Requ  | iest for Status Update on a RFRO   |
|--------|------|---|---|--|
|        | Mult |   |   | NPC Core Requirements  |
| 3.27.6 | 11   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Creditor Account<br>++++Type<br>+++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length               | Mandatory when 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used. Proprietary codes specifying the type of 'Alias' or 'Proxy' AT-25 is used, e.g. National Account Number, Swedish Bankgiro number, Swedish Plusgiro number, Danish FIK Creditor ID, Mobile phone number etc. Proprietary Specifies the nature, or use of the account, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 135 135 |
| 3.27.7 | 01   | FIToFIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account ++++Name                                 | NPC Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length NPC Length | AT-25 The Alias or Proxy of the account of the Beneficiary. Mandatory if Creditor Account is identified by an Alias or Proxy.  Name  Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.  Nm  Max70Text  170  170                   |
| 3.28   | 01   | FITo FIPayment Status Request V01<br>+Transaction Information<br>++Original Transaction Reference<br>+++Ultimate Creditor                               | ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type                                     | AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43  |



# 3. List of changes in NPC Inst Credit Transfer Implementation Guidelines – Relative to 2021 v 1.0

(Note: This list is for information – the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect)

#### **SYMBOLS USED**

Column one contains the identification number of the Change

Column two contains the reference(s) to the relevant Index Number

Column three contains the reference(s) to the relevant section or message element (including full path)

Column four contains a description of the change

Column five contains a status code:

- REJ: Rejected by the NCT & NCT Inst WG
- PEN: Issue pending in the NCT & NCT Inst WG
- ACC: Accepted by the NCT & NCT Inst WG in Guidelines

Column six contains the type of change:

- TYPO: Typing and layout errors
- CLAR: Clarification of the text
- CHAN: Change in or further alignment with the Rulebook content

### 3.1. List of changes v 1.1 relative to 2021 v1.0.2

| N°  | #       | Section / Mes-<br>sage Element | Description   | Status | Туре |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 29. | General |                                | The term "answer" has been replaced by "response" throughout this document for consistency reasons. | ACC    | CHAN |
| 30. | 1.5.3   |                                | Additions and changes in wording related to Alias/Proxy to clarify and make better examples.        | ACC    | CLAR |
| 31. | 2.1.1   | 2.51.6, 2.74.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes                                       | ACC    | CLAR |
| 32. | 2.2.1   | 2.2                            | Inclusion of the Usage Rule "Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed". Errata Inst A/001.                   | ACC    | TYPO |
| 33. | 2.2.1   | 2.10                           | Addition of an NPC code restriction allowing only "FF01".   | ACC    | CHAN |
| 34. | 2.3.1   | 4.37.6, 4.43.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes                                       | ACC    | CLAR |
| 35. | 2.4.1   | 4.40.6, 4.46.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes                                       | ACC    | CLAR |



| N°  | #      | Section / Mes-<br>sage Element | Description   | Status | Туре         |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------|---|--------|--------------|
| 36. | 2.5.1  |                                | Inclusion of "Index 3.25 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R2 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'". | ACC    | CHAN<br>TYPO |
|     |        |                                | Correction of several index numbers.  |        |              |
| 37. | 2.5.1  | 3.44.6, 3.50.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |
| 38. | 2.6.1  | 3.21.6, 3.27.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |
| 39. | 2.7.1  | 3.0                            | Remove SEPA Usage Rule "Only one occurrence is allowed." As a result, SEPA Multiplicity is [1n] (instead of [11]). Errata Inst A/003    | ACC    | CHAN         |
| 40. | 2.8.1  | 4.37.6, 4.43.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |
| 41. | 2.9.1  | 4.40.6, 4.46.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |
| 42. | 2.10.1 |                                | Inclusion of reference to Index 3.25 The Name of the Beneficiary. Correction of several index numbers                                   | ACC    | TYPO         |
| 43. | 2.10.1 |                                | Revision of the text in the first note with reference to AT-R1.   | ACC    | CHAN         |
| 44. | 2.10.1 | 3.44.6, 3.50.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |
| 45. | 2.11.1 | 3.21.6, 3.27.6                 | Addition of examples (Alias/Proxy) for clarification purposes   | ACC    | CLAR         |

# 3.2. List of changes v 1.0.2 relative to 2021 v 1.0.1

| N°  | #     | Section /<br>Message Ele-<br>ment | Description                                       | Status | Туре |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 22. | 2.1.1 | 2.51.4, 2.74.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |
| 23. | 2.3.1 | 4.37.4, 4.43.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |
| 24. | 2.4.1 | 4.40.4, 4.46.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |
| 25. | 2.5.1 | 3.44.4, 3.50.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |
| 26. | 2.8.1 | 4.37.4, 4.43.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |
| 27. | 2.9.1 | 4.40.4, 4.46.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |



|   | N°  | #      | Section /<br>Message Ele-<br>ment | Description                                       | Status | Туре |
|---|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 2 | 28. | 2.10.1 | 3.44.4, 3.50.4                    | CashAccountType2Choice change to CashAccountType2 | ACC    | TYPO |

# 3.3. List of changes v 1.0.1 relative to 2021 v 1.0

| N°  | #                                 | Section /<br>Message<br>Element | Description   | Status | Туре |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 1.  | 2.1.1 and throughout the document | 2.51.4                          | CashAccountType2 change to CashAccountType2Choice changed throughout the document | ACC    | TYPO |
| 2.  | 1.3                               |                                 | NPCT changed to NPCA (Nordic Payment Council Area)                                | ACC    | CHAN |
| 3.  | 2.1.1                             | 1.22                            | NPCT changed to NPCA (Nordic Payment Council Area)                                | ACC    | CHAN |
| 4.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.18                            | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA                  | ACC    | CHAN |
| 5.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.19                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 6.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.20                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 7.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.26                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 8.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.27                            | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA                                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 9.  | 2.6.1                             | 3.28                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 10. | 2.7.1                             | 3.18                            | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA                  | ACC    | CHAN |
| 11. | 2.7.1                             | 3.19                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 12. | 2.7.1                             | 3.20                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 13. | 2.7.1                             | 3.26                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 14. | 2.7.1                             | 3.27                            | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA                                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 15. | 2.7.1                             | 3.28                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA                     | ACC    | CHAN |
| 16. | 2.11.1                            | 3.18                            | RemittanceInformation5 change to RemittanceInformation11 as SEPA                  | ACC    | CHAN |

#### NPC INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER INTERBANK IG



Reference: NPC012-01

2021 Version 1.1

| N°  | #      | Section /<br>Message<br>Element | Description   | Status | Туре |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|---|--------|------|
| 17. | 2.11.1 | 3.19                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA | ACC    | CHAN |
| 18. | 2.11.1 | 3.20                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA | ACC    | CHAN |
| 19. | 2.11.1 | 3.26                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA | ACC    | CHAN |
| 20. | 2.11.1 | 3.27                            | CashAccount16 change to CashAccount24 as SEPA                 | ACC    | CHAN |
| 21. | 2.11.1 | 3.28                            | Partyldentification32 change to Partyldentification43 as SEPA | ACC    | CHAN |